Bibliography for 2003

DEBBY BANHAM, CAROLE P. BIGGAM, MARK BLACKBURN, CAROLE HOUGH, SIMON KEYNES, PAUL G. REMLEY and REBECCA RUSHFORTH

This bibliography is meant to include all books, articles and signicant reviews published in any branch of Anglo-Saxon studies during 2003. It excludes reprints unless they contain new material. It will be continued annually. The year of publication of a book or article is 2003 unless otherwise stated. The arrangement and the pages on which the sections begin are as follows:

1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS *page* 286
2. OLD ENGLISH LANGUAGE 291
Lexicon and glosses, 291; *Syntax, phonology and other aspects*, 295
3. OLD ENGLISH LITERATURE 302
General, 302; *Poetry*, 305 (*General*, 305; '*Beowulf*', 307; *Other poems*, 309); *Prose*, 312
4. ANGLO-LATIN, LITURGY AND OTHER LATIN ECCLESIASTICAL TEXTS 317
5. PALAEOGRAPHY, DIPLOMATIC AND ILLUMINATION 330
6. HISTORY 334
7. NUMISMATICS 343
8. ONOMASTICS 344
9. ARCHAEOLOGY 347
General, 347; *Towns and other major settlements*, 352; *Rural settlements, agriculture and the countryside*, 358; *Pagan and conversion-period burials, including Sutton Hoo*, 364; *Churches, monastic sites and Christian cemeteries*, 367; *Ships and seafaring*, 371; *Miscellaneous artefacts*, 371; *Bone, stone and wood*, 373; *Metalwork*, 376; *Pottery and glass*, 380; *Textiles and leather*, 381; *Inscriptions*, 382
10. REVIEWS 385

Paul Remley has been responsible mainly for sections 2, 3 and 4, Rebecca Rushforth for section 5, Debby Banham for section 6, Mark Blackburn for section 7, Carole Hough for section 8 and Carole Biggam for section 9. Additional entries have been supplied throughout by Simon Keynes. References to publications issued in Japan, and elsewhere in eastern Asia, have been contributed mainly by Professor Yoshio Terasawa. Paul Remley has been responsible for co-ordination of the contributions and has prepared the bibliography for publication.

The following abbreviations occur where relevant (not only in the bibliography but also throughout the volume):

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

AAe	*Archaeologia Aeliana*
AB	*Analecta Bollandiana*
AC	*Archaeologia Cantiana*
AHR	*American Historical Review*
ANQ	*American Notes and Queries*
ANS	*Anglo-Norman Studies*
AntJ	*Antiquaries Journal*
ArchJ	*Archaeological Journal*
ASE	*Anglo-Saxon England*
ASNSL	*Archiv für das Studium der neueren Sprachen und Literaturen*
ASPR	Anglo-Saxon Poetic Records
ASSAH	*Anglo-Saxon Studies in Archaeology and History*
AST	Anglo-Saxon Texts
AUON	*Annali, Sezione germanica* ns (Università degli studi di Napoli 'L'Orientale')
BAR	British Archaeological Reports
BGDSL	*Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur*
BIAL	*Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology* (London)
BN	*Beiträge zur Namenforschung*
BNJ	*British Numismatic Journal*
CA	*Current Archaeology*
CBA	Council for British Archaeology
CCM	*Cahiers de civilisation médiévale*
CCSL	Corpus Christianorum, Series Latina
CMCS	*Cambrian Medieval Celtic Studies*
CSASE	Cambridge Studies in Anglo-Saxon England
CSEL	Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum
DAEM	*Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters*
EA	*Études anglaises*
EconHR	*Economic History Review*
EEMF	Early English Manuscripts in Facsimile
EETS	Early English Text Society
EHR	*English Historical Review*
ELN	*English Language Notes*
EME	*Early Medieval Europe*
EPNS	English Place-Name Society
ES	*English Studies*
FS	*Frühmittelalterliche Studien*
HBS	Henry Bradshaw Society Publications
HS	*Historische Sprachforschung*
HZ	*Historische Zeitschrift*
IF	*Indogermanische Forschungen*
JBAA	*Journal of the British Archaeological Association*
JEGP	*Journal of English and Germanic Philology*
JEH	*Journal of Ecclesiastical History*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

JEPNS	*Journal of the English Place-Name Society*
JMH	*Journal of Medieval History*
JTS	*Journal of Theological Studies* ns
LH	*The Local Historian*
MA	*Medieval Archaeology*
MÆ	*Medium Ævum*
MGH	Monumenta Germaniae Historica
MLR	*Modern Language Review*
MP	*Modern Philology*
MS	*Mediaeval Studies*
N&Q	*Notes and Queries* ns
NChron	*Numismatic Chronicle*
NCirc	*Numismatic Circular*
NH	*Northern History*
NM	*Neuphilologische Mitteilungen*
OEN	*Old English Newsletter*
PA	*Popular Archaeology*
PBA	*Proceedings of the British Academy*
PL	Patrologia Latina
PMLA	*Publications of the Modern Language Association of America*
PQ	*Philological Quarterly*
RB	*Revue bénédictine*
RES	*Review of English Studies* ns
RGA	*Reallexikon der germanischen Altertumskunde*, 2nd ed. (Berlin)
RS	Rolls Series
SBVS	*Saga-Book* (London, Viking Society for Northern Research)
SCBI	Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles
SettSpol	*Settimane di studio del Centro italiano di studi sull'alto Medioevo* (Spoleto)
SM	*Studi medievali*, 3rd ser.
SN	*Studia Neophilologica*
SP	*Studies in Philology*
TLS	*Times Literary Supplement*
TPS	*Transactions of the Philological Society*
TRHS	*Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*
YES	*Yearbook of English Studies*
ZAA	*Zeitschrift für Anglistik und Amerikanistik*
ZDA	*Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum und deutsche Literatur*
ZVS	*Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung*

Online journals cited in the bibliography are currently located at the following addresses on the Internet:

Antiquity	University of York
antiquity.ac.uk	

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Archaeol. Rev. [*Archaeology Review*] www.eng-h.gov.uk/ArchRev/	English Heritage (London)
Cotswold Archaeol. Ann. Rev. www.cotswoldarch.org.uk/	Cotswold Archaeology (Cirencester)
Heroic Age www.mun.ca/mst/heroicage/issues/	Belleville, IL
Histos www.dur.ac.uk/Classics/histos/	University of Durham
Internet Archaeol. [*Internet Archaeology*] intarch.ac.uk/journal/	University of York
Med. Rev. [*The Medieval Review*] www.hti.umich.edu/t/tmr/	Western Michigan University (Kalamazoo, MI)
Ohio State Univ. Working Papers in Ling. www.ling.ohio-state.edu/publications/osu_wpl/	Ohio State University (Columbus, OH)

1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

Altman, Cristina, 'Meeting Vivien Law, Oxford, September 1996', *Historiographia Linguistica* 29 (2002), 17–18

[Anon.], 'List of Publications by Manfred Görlach (1972–2002)', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. xix–xxvii

'The Writings of Helmut Gneuss', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. xvii–xxxiii

'The Medieval Libraries of Britain', *Book Collector* 52, 151–70 [on Corpus of British Medieval Library Catalogues]

Baker, Peter, 'Toller at School: Joseph Bosworth, T. Northcote Toller and the Progress of Old English Lexicography in the Nineteenth Century', *Textual and Material Culture*, ed. Scragg, pp. 283–300

Bankert, Dabney Anderson, 'T. Northcote Toller and the Making of the *Supplement* to the *Anglo-Saxon Dictionary*', *Textual and Material Culture*, ed. Scragg, pp. 301–21

Beck, Heinrich, Dieter Geuenich and Heiko Steuer, ed., *RGA* XV–XVI (2000) and XXII–XXV [cited below by vol. and pp.]

Benediktson, D. Thomas, 'Cambridge University Library Ll 1 14, f. 46$^{r–v}$: a Late Medieval Natural Scientist at Work', *Neophilologus* 86 (2002), 171–7 [Aldhelm-derived animal lore]

Biggam, C. P., ed., *From Earth to Art: the Many Aspects of the Plant-World in Anglo-Saxon England – Proceedings of the First ASPNS Symposium, University of Glasgow, 5–7 April 2000*, Costerus ns 148 (Amsterdam)

Bodleian Library, *Sir Thomas Bodley and His Library: an Exhibition to mark the Quatercentenary of the Bodleian, February to May 2002* (Oxford, 2002)

Brady, Niall, and James Schryver, 'Obituary: Robert T. Farrell 1939–2003', *Antiquity* 77, 878–9

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Breeze, David J., 'Gerard Baldwin Brown (1849–1932): the Recording and Preservation of Monuments', *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland* 131 (2001), 41–55

Breuker, P. H., 'Junius, Franciscus', *RGA* XVI, 129–32

Brooks, Nicholas, 'Henry Royston Loyn, 1922–2000', *PBA* 120, 303–24

Brown, Keith, and Vivien Law, ed., *Linguistics in Britain: Personal Histories*, Publ. of the Philol. Soc. 36 (Oxford, 2002) [R. Quirk *et al.*]

Chevallier, Raymond, 'La bibliothèque de Des Esseintes ou le latin "décadent": une question toujours d'actualité', *Latomus* 61 (2002), 163–77 [use of Aldhelm and Boniface]

Clancy, Thomas Owen, 'Magpie Hagiography in Twelfth-Centry Scotland: the Case of *Libellus de nativitate Sancti Cuthberti*', *Celtic Hagiography and Saints' Cults*, ed. Jane Cartwright (Cardiff), pp. 216–31

Clarke, Howard B., '1066, 1169 and All That: the Tyranny of Historical Turning Points', *European Encounters: Essays in memory of Albert Lovett*, ed. Judith Devlin and Howard B. Clarke (Dublin), pp. 11–36

Donoghue, Daniel, *Lady Godiva: a Literary History of a Legend* (Oxford) [ch. 1]

Donoghue, Daniel, R. D. Fulk and R. M. Liuzza, ed., 'The Year's Work in Old English Studies 2000', *OEN* 35.2, 3–166

Gain, Benoît, 'Répertoire des traductions françaises des pères de l'église. Un travail en cours à partir des dépouillements effectués par le Frère Jacques Marcotte (Saint-Wandrille)', *Revue Mabillon* ns 14, 262–6 [Bede *et al.*]

Godden, Malcolm R., 'The Alfredian *Boethius* Project', *OEN* 37.1, 26–34

Godden, Malcolm R., and Rohini Jayatilaka, 'The *Fontes Anglo-Saxonici* Database: the Stand-Alone Version', *OEN* 36.1 (2003 for 2002), 17–23

Görlach, Manfred, *An Annotated Bibliography of Nineteenth-Century Grammars of English*, Amsterdam Stud. in the Theory and Hist. of Ling. Science, ser. 5: Lib. and Information Sources in Ling. 26 (Amsterdam, 1998) ['Books on Anglo-Saxon and Language History', appendix 1]

Gorrie, Bruce, ' "The Wanderer", from the Old English', *Agenda* (London) 35.1 (1997), 54–7 [parody in Scots dialect]

Haft, Adele J., 'Earle Birney's "Mappemounde": Visualizing Poetry without Maps', *Cartographic Perspectives* 43 (2002), 4–24 and 65–75 [debt to OE verse]

Haines, Dorothy, 'The *Dictionary of Old English*', *Florilegium* 20, 95–6

Hall, Thomas N., with Melinda Menzer, 'Old English Bibliography 2002', *OEN* 36.4, 3–37

Hamilton, Donna B., 'Catholic Use of Anglo-Saxon Precedents, 1565–1625', *Recusant Hist.* 26 (2002–3), 537–55

Hardie, Caroline, 'Bede's World: the Museum of Early Medieval Northumbria at Jarrow', *Archaeol. North* 11 (1996), 13–17

Healey, Antonette diPaolo, 'The *Dictionary of Old English*: from Manuscripts to Megabytes', *Dictionaries* 23 (2002), 156–79

Herde, Peter, 'Die Äbtissin Cuthsuuith, Anton Chroust und der Sturz des bayerischen Kultusminsters Robert von Landmann (1901/02)', *Universität Würzburg und*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Wissenschaft in der Neuzeit, ed. Herde and Anton Schindling (Würzburg, 1998), pp. 231–72

Herren, Michael, 'Vivien Anne Law', *Peritia* 16 (2002), 524–5

Hough, Carole, 'Victor Watts (1938–2002)', *Nomina* 26, 129–30

Howe, Nicholas, 'What We Talk about When We Talk about Style', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 169–78

Huntington, Joanna, 'Edward the Celibate, Edward the Saint: Virginity in the Construction of Edward the Confessor', *Medieval Virginities*, ed. Anke Bernau, Ruth Evans and Sarah Salih (Cardiff), pp. 119–39

Insley, John, 'Victor Ernest Watts (1938–2002)', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 59–60

Ireland, Colin, 'Aldfrith of Northumbria and the Learning of a *sapiens*', *A Celtic Florilegium*, ed. Kathryn A. Klar, Eve E. Sweetser and Claire Thomas (Lawrence, MA, 1996), pp. 63–77

Jankowsky, Kurt R., 'Sound Physiology in the Making: on the Role of Henry Sweet (1845–1912) and Eduard Sievers (1850–1932) in the Development of Linguistic Science', *The Emergence of the Modern Language Sciences*, ed. Sheila Embleton, John E. Joseph and Hans-Josef Niederehe, 2 vols. (Philadelphia, 1999) I, 77–91

Joseph, John E., 'Obituary, Vivien Anne Law, Lady Shackleton', *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft* 13, 9–10

Karkov, Catherine E., '*In memoriam*: Robert T. Farrell, November 16, 1938–July 31, 2003', *OEN* 37.1, 6

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, SUNY Ser. in Med. Stud. (Albany, NY)

Kerecuk, Nadia, 'Eulogy for Vivien Law', *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft* 13, 3–8

Keynes, Simon, 'A Tribute to Helmut Gneuss from Cambridge', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. xi–xv

Kipper, Rainer, *Der Germanenmythos im deutschen Kaiserreich. Formen und Funktionen historischer Selbstthematisierung*, Formen der Erinnerung 11 (Göttingen, 2002) [esp. on Boniface, sects. *b–d*]

Klein, Stacy S., and Mary Swan, 'Old English Literature', *Year's Work in Eng. Stud.* 82, 115–36 [for 2001]

Kleinman, Scott, 'The Legend of Havelok the Dane and the Historiography of East Anglia', *SP* 100, 245–77 [figures of Æthelberht *et al.*]

Koerner, E. F. K., 'Bibliography of Vivien A. Law, 1975–2002', *Historiographia Linguistica* 29 (2002), 7–13

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Kries, Susanne, '"Westward I came across the sea": Anglo-Scandinavian History through Scandinavian Eyes', *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33, 47–76 [Egill Skallagrímsson, *Aðalsteinsdrápa*]

Leasure, T. Ross, 'The Genesis of *Paradise Lost*: what Milton may have seen in the Junius Manuscript', *Cithara* 41.2 (2002), 3–17

Lenz, Katja, and Ruth Möhlig, ed., see sect. 2*b*

Lerer, Seth, *Error and the Academic Self: the Scholarly Imagination, Medieval to Modern* (New York, 2002) ['Sublime Philology: an Elegy for Anglo-Saxon Studies', ch. 2]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Lewis, Katherine J., 'Becoming a Virgin King: Richard II and Edward the Confessor', *Gender and Holiness*, ed. Samantha J. E. Riches and Sarah Salih (London, 2002), pp. 86–100

Lucas, Peter J., 'John Minsheu, Polymath and Poseur: Old English in an Early Seventeenth-Century Dictionary', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 144–56

'From Politics to Practicalities: Printing Anglo-Saxon in the Context of Seventeenth-Century Scholarship', *The Library* 7th ser. 4, 28–48

McInerney, Maud Burnett, *Eloquent Virgins from Thecla to Joan of Arc*, New Middle Ages (Basingstoke) [Aldhelm, esp. in ch. 3]

McLean, Janet, Richard Pelter and Rupert Shepherd, '"Gazing, but not copying": the Creation of G. F. Watts's "Alfred inciting the Saxons to prevent the landing of the Danes"', *Apollo* 158.500 [*recte* 158.501], 35–8 [painting, from 1847, now in Palace of Westminster]

Mattingly, Joanna, 'Pre-Reformation Saints' Cults in Cornwall, with Particular Reference to the St Neot Windows', *Celtic Hagiography and Saints' Cults*, ed. Jane Cartwright (Cardiff), pp. 249–70 [Alfred, Asser *et al.*]

Mitchell, Emily, 'Patrons and Politics at Twelfth-Century Barking Abbey', *RB* 113, 347–64 [hagiography of Edward the Confessor]

Mittman, Asa Simon, 'The Other Close at Hand: Gerald of Wales and the "Marvels of the West"', *The Monstrous Middle Ages*, ed. Bettina Bildhauer and Robert Mills (Toronto), pp. 97–112 [esp. on *Liber monstrorum* and *Marvels of the East*]

Nelson, Janet L., David A. E. Pelteret and Harold Short, 'Medieval Prosopographies and the Prosopography of Anglo-Saxon England', *PBA* 118, 155–67

Nerlich, Brigitte, 'Vivien Law: Some Memories', *Historiographia Linguistica* 29 (2002), 15–16

Page, R. I., 'The Transcription of Old English Texts in the Sixteenth Century', *Care and Conservation of Manuscripts 7*, ed. Gillian Fellows-Jensen and Peter Springborg (Copenhagen), pp. 179–90

Parish, Helen L., '"Impudent and Abhominable Fictions": Rewriting Saints' Lives in the English Reformation', *Sixteenth Century Jnl* 32 (2001), 45–65 [esp. on Dunstan]

Petitmengin, Pierre, 'Les éditions patristiques de la contre-réforme romaine', *I Padri sotto il torchio*, ed. Mariarosa Cortesi (Florence, 2002), pp. 3–31 [Bede]

Proud, Joana, 'Collections of Saints' Lives in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries: Interpreting the Manuscript Evidence', *Lives in Print*, ed. Robin Myers, Michael Harris and Giles Mandelbrote (London, 2002), pp. 1–21 [fortunes of AS works]

'Thomas Northcote Toller: "This Fearless and Self-Sacrificing Knight of Scholarship"', *Textual and Material Culture*, ed. Scragg, pp. 333–45

Read, Allen Walker, 'The Beginnings of English Lexicography', *Dictionaries* 24, 187–226 [esp. on Somner, Junius *et al.*; posthumous publ.]

Reames, Sherry L., ed., *Middle English Legends of Women Saints* (Kalamazoo, MI) ['The Legend of Frideswide of Oxford, an Anglo-Saxon Royal Abbess', pt. i]

Reuter, Timothy, ed., see sect. 6

Roelcke, Thorsten, 'Die englische Sprache im deutschen Sprachdenken des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts', *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft* 13, 85–113

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Rollason, David, 'Durham *Liber vitae* Project', *OEN* 37.1, 23–4

Römer, Christine, 'Eduard Sievers als Erneuerer der Lautlehre', *Gesprochene Sprache*, ed. Margret Bräunlich, Baldur Neuber and Beate Rues (Frankfurt am Main, 2001), pp. 119–25

Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, *Papers of British Antiquaries and Historians*, Guides to Sources for Brit. Hist. 12 (London)

Rumble, Alexander R., 'Items of Lexicographical Interest in the Toller Collection, John Rylands University Library of Manchester', *Textual and Material Culture*, ed. Scragg, pp. 323–32

Ryan, John S., 'J. R. R. Tolkien's Formal Lecturing and Teaching at the University of Oxford, 1925–1959', *VII: an Anglo-Amer. Lit. Rev.* (Wheaton, IL) 19 (2002), 45–62

Scahill, John, 'Trilingualism in Early Middle English Miscellanies: Languages and Literature', *YES* 33, 18–32 [esp. on med. lists of AS letters]

Schipper, William, 'Vivien A. Law (1954–2002)', *Historiographia Linguistica* 29 (2002), 1–5

Scragg, Donald, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Shepherd, Colin, *A Study of the Relationship between Style I Art and Socio-Political Change in Early Mediaeval Europe*, BAR International Ser. 745 (Oxford, 1998) [includes Eng. material]

Shippey, Tom, 'Bilingualism and Betrayal in Chaucer's *Summoner's Tale*', *Speaking in the Medieval World*, ed. Jean E. Godsall-Myers (Leiden), pp. 125–44 [Chaucerian mimicry of OE]

Smith, Nicola, *The Royal Image and the English People* (Aldershot, 2001) [figures of Alfred, Athelstan *et al.*, esp. in chs. 2 and 5–6]

Smith, Robin D., 'Investigating Older Germanic Languages in England', *History of the Language Sciences* II, ed. Sylvain Auroux, E. F. K. Koerner, Hans-Josef Niederehe and Kees Versteegh, Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft 18.2 (Berlin, 2001), pp. 1129–36

Teresì, Loredana, 'L'analisi testuale con TACT: un'esperienza nel campo dell'inglese antico', *Poetry of the Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Edoardo D'Angelo and Francesco Stella (Florence), pp. 217–33

Thompson, Anne B., *Everyday Saints and the Art of Narrative in the 'South English Legendary'* (Aldershot) [reception of OE prose; figures of Frithuswith, Edmund *et al.*]

Tompkins, J. Case, '"The Homecoming of Beorhtnoth Beorhthelm's Son": Tolkien as a Modern Anglo-Saxon', *Mythlore* 23.4 (2002), 67–74

Townend, Matthew, 'Norse Poets and English Kings: Skaldic Performance in Anglo-Saxon England', *Offa* 58 (2003 for 2001), 269–75

'Whatever Happened to York Viking Poetry? Memory, Tradition and the Transmission of Skaldic Verse', *SBVS* 27, 48–90

Wallach, Rick, 'From *Beowulf* to *Blood Meridian*: Cormac McCarthy's Demystification of the Martial Code', *Cormac McCarthy: New Directions* (Albuquerque, NM, 2002), pp. 199–214

Ward, Charlotte, 'Pound's Humanistic Paradigm for the Rejuvenation of Modern

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Poetics', *Medieval and Renaissance Humanism*, ed. Stephen Gersh and Bert Roest (Leiden), pp. 243–77

Yorke, Barbara, 'Alfredism: the Use and Abuse of King Alfred's Reputation in Later Centuries', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 361–80

2. OLD ENGLISH LANGUAGE

a. Lexicon and glosses

Amodio, Mark C., and Katherine O'B. O'Keeffe, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Bammesberger, Alfred, 'The Entry *henna* in Dictionaries of Old English', *N&Q* 50, 258

'The Provenance of the Old English Suffix *-stre*', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 43, 53–63

Beck, Heinrich, and Karl Hauck, 'Zur philologischen und historischen Auswertung eines neuen Drei-Götter–Brakteaten aus Sorte Muld, Bornholm, Dänemark. (Zur Ikonologie der Goldbrakteaten, LXIII)', *FS* 36 (2002), 51–94 [*salu*, sect. I.3, by Beck]

Bierbaumer, Peter, 'Real and Not-So-Real Plant-Names in Old English Glosses', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 153–60

Biggam, C. P., 'The *æspe* Tree in Anglo-Saxon England', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 195–230

Biggam, C. P., ed., see sect. 1

Blažek, Václav, 'The "Beech"-Argument: State-of-the-Art', *HS* 115 (2002), 190–217 [*bōc* and *bēce*]

Boutkan, Dirk, 'On Gothic *magaþs* ~ Old Frisian *megith* and the Form of Some North European Substratum Words in Germanic', *Amsterdamer Beiträge zur älteren Germanistik* 58, 11–27 [esp. on *mægden* and *mægð*, 'virgin']

Brogyanyi, Bela, ed., with Thomas Krömmelbein, *Germanisches Altertum und christliches Mittelalter. Festschrift für Heinz Klingenberg zum 65. Geburtstag*, Schriften zur Mediävistik 1 (Hamburg, 2002)

Brosman, Paul W., Jr, 'The Cognates of the Latin *ti-* Abstracts', *Jnl of Indo-European Stud.* 31, 1–19 [esp. on *cynd* and *tyht*]

Cameron, Angus, Ashley Crandell Amos and Antonette diPaolo Healey, ed., *Dictionary of Old English A–F* (Toronto) [CD-ROM]

Ciszek, Ewa, 'ME *-lich(e)/-ly*', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 105–29

Cooke, William, '"Aluen swiðe sceone": How Long did OE *ælfen/elfen* Survive in ME?', *ELN* 41.1, 1–7

Dance, Richard, *Words Derived from Old Norse in Early Middle English: Studies in the Vocabulary of the South-West Midland Texts*, Med. and Renaissance Texts and Stud. 246 (Tempe, AZ)

Eichner, Heiner, and Robert Nedoma, 'Die *Merseburger Zaubersprüche*: philologische und sprachwissenschaftliche Probleme aus heutiger Sicht', *Die Sprache* 42 (2000–1), 1–195 [OE *comparanda*, sect. 3]

Esposito, Anthony, 'Medieval Plant-Names in the *Oxford English Dictionary*', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 231–48

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Falileyev, Alexander, and G. R. Isaac, 'Leeks and Garlic: the Germanic Ethnonym *cannenefates*, Celtic **kasn-* and Slavic **kesn-*', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 42, 3–12 [*clufu*]

Fell, Christine, 'Old English Semantic Studies and Their Bearing on Rune-Names', *Runor och runinskrifter*, ed. Kungl. vitterhets, historie och antikvitets akademien, pp. 99–109

Filppula, Markku, 'The Quest for the Most "Parsimonious" Explanations: Endogeny vs. Contact Revisited', *Motives for Language Change*, ed. Raymond Hickey (Cambridge), pp. 161–73 [*dēor* and *gōp* as Celtic loanwords, sect. 4]

Fischer, Andreas, 'Notes on Kinship Terminology in the History of English', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 115–28

Frank, Roberta, 'Sex in the *Dictionary of Old English*', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 302–12

González Orta, Marta María, 'Lexical Templates and Syntactic Variation: the Syntax–Semantics Interface of the Old English Verb *secgan*', *New Perspectives on Argument Structure in Functional Grammar*, ed. Ricardo Mairal Usón and María Jesús Pérez Quintero (Berlin, 2002), pp. 281–302

Greenberg, Joseph H., *Indo-European and its Closest Relatives: the Eurasiatic Language Family*, 2 vols. (Stanford, CA, 2000–2) [OE lexis, esp. in sect. II.2]

Harm, Volker, 'Zur semantischen Vorgeschichte von dt. *verstehen*, e. *understand* und agr. 'επίσταμαι', *HS* 116, 108–27 [*forstandan*, *onfindan*, *onfōn*, *onginnan*, *ongietan* and *understandan*]

Healey, Antonette diPaolo, 'Questions of Fairness: Fair, not Fair and Foul', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 252–73 [*fæger*]

Heizmann, Wilhelm, and Astrid van Nahl, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Hogg, Richard, 'Regular Suppletion', *Motives for Language Change*, ed. Raymond Hickey (Cambridge), pp. 71–81 ['*Syndon*', sect. 4; note also proposal of adj. **bæd*, 'bad', sect. 2]

Hough, Carole, 'The Surname Purrock', *N&Q* 50, 375–7 [esp. on *āc*, *pūr* and OE diminutives]

see also sect. 8 [*hwīt* and similar]

Iglesias-Rábade, Luis, 'The Middle English Preposition *in*: a Semantic Analysis', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 39, 57–76

Iyeiri, Yoko, 'A Historical Study of the Verb *forbid* in Different Versions of the English Bible', *Jnl of Eng. Ling.* 31, 149–62

Kalbhen, Ursula, *Kentische Glossen und kentischer Dialekt im Altenglischen, mit einer kommentierten Edition. Der altenglischen Glossen in der Handschrift London, British Library, Cotton Vespasian D. vi*, Münchener Universitätsschriften, Texte und Untersuchungen zur englischen Philologie 28 (Frankfurt am Main)

Karasawa, Kazutomo, 'Christian Influence on OE *dream*: Pre-Christian and Christian Meanings', *Neophilologus* 87, 307–22

Kitson, Peter, 'Old English Literacy and the Provenance of Welsh *y*', *Yr hen iaith: Studies in Early Welsh*, ed. Paul Russell (Aberystwyth), pp. 49–65

'Topography, Dialect, and the Relation of Old English Psalter-Glosses (II)', *ES* 84, 9–32

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Kleparski, Grzegorz A., '"Churls", "Harlots" and "Sires": the Semantics of Middle English Synonyms of "Man"', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 39, 47–55

Kornexl, Lucia, 'Die etymologischen Erklärungsansätze für die Bildungen auf ae. *-estre*: eine kritische analyse', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 42, 69–98

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Krotz, Elke, *Auf den Spuren des althochdeutschen Isidor. Studien zur Pariser Handschrift, den Monseer Fragmenten und zum Codex Junius 25, mit einer Neuedition des Glossars Jc*, Beiträge zur älteren Literaturgeschichte (Heidelberg, 2002) [esp. on Leiden-family glossaries and on related metrological treatises, sect. 2.6]

Kungl. vitterhets, historie och antikvitets akademien, ed., see sect. 9*l*

Lehmann, Winfred P., 'Version in Active Languages', *General Ling.* 40 (2003 for 2000), 57–70 [esp. on *beran*, *tēcan* and *secgan*]

Lendinara, Patrizia, 'Was the Glossator a Teacher?', *Quaestio* (Cambridge) 3 (2002), 1–27

Lenker, Ursula, '*Forsooth*, a Source: Metalinguistic Thought in Early English', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 261–88 [*sōð*, *sōðlic* and similar]

Lenz, Katja, and Ruth Möhlig, ed., see sect. 2*b*

Lewickij, Viktor, 'Zur germanischen Etymologie', *HS* 116, 100–7 [*āc*, *bān* and *snell*]

Liberman, Anatoly, '*Bird* and *toad*', *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, ed. Heizmann and van Nahl, pp. 375–88 [*brid(d)*, *tāde* and *tādi(g)e*]

'Gothic *þrutsfill*, Old English *þrustfell*, "Leprosy", and the Names of Some Other Skin Diseases in Germanic', *Germanisches Altertum und christliches Mittelalter*, ed. Brogyanyi, pp. 197–211

'The Etymology of the Word *slang*', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 42, 99–113 [comparison with *slingan*]

Lindeman, Fredrik Otto, 'Indo-European **Hʒekʷ*, "to see; eye": a Speculative "Laryngeal" Note', *IF* 108, 47–57 [esp. for *oð-ēawan* and *scēawian*]

'On the Origin of the Germanic Verb **neman-*', *HS* 116, 302–7 [*niman*]

Lockwood, W. B., 'Etymological Notes on *bergander* and *Eligug*', *TPS* 101, 1–5 [proposes OE **beorggandra*, sect. 1]

McConvell, Patrick, and Michael A. Smith, 'Millers and Mullers: the Archaeo-Linguistic Stratigraphy of Technological Change in Holocene Australia', *Language Contacts in Prehistory*, ed. Henning Andersen (Amsterdam), pp. 177–200 [*hænep*, sect. 1.4]

McGowan, Joseph P., '*Praefanda Anglosaxonica*', *SN* 75, 3–10 [*drisne*, *feorting*, *fisting* and *goldhordhūs*; compounds in *ears-*, and *gang-*]

Manzelli, Gianguido, 'Parallelismi semantici indoeuropei e uralici', *Fare etimologia*, ed. Marina Benedetti (Rome, 2001), pp. 475–93 [*nasu* and *næs(s)*, sect. 6.4]

Martín Díaz, María Auxiliadora, 'Old English *ēa* in Middle Kentish Place-Names', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 331–51

Mees, Bernard, 'Runic *erilaR*', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 42, 41–68 [OE analogues]

Meier, Hans Heinrich, 'Their *burh* was their Homestead: or, an Old Sense Overlooked', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 129–43

Méndez-Naya, Belén, 'On Intensifiers and Grammaticalization: the Case of *swīþe*', *ES* 84, 372–91

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Molencki, Rafał, 'The Status of *dearr* and *þearf* in Old English', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 363–80

Naumann, H.-P., and R. Schmidt-Wiegand, 'Rechtssprache', *RGA* XXIV, 268–76

Nedoma, R., 'Runennamen', *RGA* XXV, 556–62

Ó Cróinín, Dáibhí, 'The Old Irish and Old English Glosses in Echternach Manuscripts (with an Appendix on Old Breton Glosses)', *Die Abtei Echternach*, ed. Michele Camillo Ferrari, Jean Schroeder and Henri Traffler (Echternach, 1999), pp. 85–101

Ogura, Michiko, 'Verbs of Motion in Laȝamon's *Bruť*', *Laȝamon: Contexts, Language and Interpretation*, ed. Rosamund Allen, Lucy Perry and Jane Roberts (London, 2002), pp. 211–25

'The Variety and Conformity of Old English Psalter Glosses', *ES* 84, 1–8

'Words of Emotion in Old and Middle English Psalms and Alliterative Poems', *Jnl of Humanities* (Chiba) 32, 393–427

Paraschkewow, Boris, 'Nhd. *kitzeln*: ein Germanismus oder ein Indogermanismus?', *Zeitschrift für germanistische Linguistik* 31, 105–8 [*citelian*]

Pierce, Marc, 'Zur Etymologie von germ. *rûna*', *Amsterdamer Beiträge zur älteren Germanistik* 58, 29–37 [*rūn*]

Pons Sanz, Sara María, 'Datos para la reconstrucción léxica del inglés antiguo: de las glosas de Aldred a los Evangelios de Lindisfarne', *De lenguas y lenguajes*, ed. Alexandre Veiga, Miguel González Pereira and Montserrat Souto Gómez (Noia, 2001), pp. 271–9

'Aldred's Glosses to Numismatic Terms in the Lindisfarne Gospels', *The Grove: Stud. on Med. Eng. Lang. and Lit.* (Jaén) 8 (2001), 111–20

Roberts, Jane, see sect. 3*a* [*wealhstod*]

Rübekeil, Ludwig, 'Einige Bemerkungen zur Wortfamilie um germ. **hatis-*', *Germanisches Altertum und christliches Mittelalter*, ed. Brogyanyi, pp. 239–94 [esp. on *hātan* and *hettan*]

Rusche, Philip G., 'Dioscorides' *De materia medica* and Late Old English Herbal Glossaries', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 181–94

Sauer, Hans, 'The Morphology of the Old English Plant-Names', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 161–79

Schleburg, Florian, *Altenglisch 'swa'. Syntax und Semantik einer polyfunktionalen Partikel*, Sprachwissenschaftliche Studienbücher (Heidelberg, 2002)

Skaffari, Janne, '"Touched by an alien tongue": Studying Lexical Borrowings in the Earliest Middle English', *A Changing World of Words*, ed. Javier E. Díaz Vera (Amsterdam, 2001), pp. 500–21

Stacey, Robin Chapman, 'King, Queen and *edling* in the Laws of Court', *The Welsh King and His Court*, ed. T. M. Charles-Edwards, Morfydd E. Owen and Paul Russell (Cardiff, 2000), pp. 29–62 [*æðeling*]

Staiti, Chiara, 'Dal cielo all'inferno. Osservazioni su un campo semantico tra antico sassone e antico inglese', *Circolazione di uomini, di idee e di testi nel Medioevo germanico*, ed. Franco De Vivo (Cassino, 2002), pp. 131–56

Stanley, E. G., 'Middle English *neotsum*', *N&Q* 50, 276–7 [*nēat*]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Stifter, David, 'Study in Red', *Die Sprache* 40 (1998), 202–23

Thier, Katrin, 'Sails in the North – New Perspectives on an Old Problem', *International Jnl of Nautical Archaeol.* 32, 182–90 [hist. of term *sail*, with discussion of cognates]

Toorians, Lauran, 'Magusanus and the "Old Lad": a Case of Germanicised Celtic', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 42, 13–28 [*mago*]

Trotter, David, '*Oceano vox*: You Never Know where a Ship Comes From – on Multilingualism and Language-Mixing in Medieval Britain', *Aspects of Multilingualism in European Language History*, ed. Kurt Braunmüller and Gisella Ferraresi (Amsterdam), pp. 15–33 [nautical and marine terminology]

Van Herreweghe, Mieke, '**Motan* in the Anglo-Saxon Poetic Records', *Belgian Jnl of Ling.* 14 (2000), 207–39

Vennemann, Theo, 'Etymologische Beziehungen im Alten Europa', Vennemann, *Europa Vasconica*, pp. 203–97 [OE treated *ad indicem*; reissue of stud. publ. in 1995]

'Some West Indo-European Words of Uncertain Origin', Vennemann, *Europa Vasconica*, pp. 343–70 [OE treated *ad indicem*; reissue of stud. publ. in 1997]

Europa Vasconica – Europa Semitica, ed. Patrizia Noel Aziz Hanna, Trends in Ling., Stud. and Monographs 138 (Berlin) [OE lexical indices at pp. 946 and 954–5; reissued and newly ptd papers]

'Germania Semitica: **sibjō*', *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, ed. Heizmann and van Nahl, pp. 871–91 [*sib(b)*]

'Zur Frage der vorindogermanischen Substrate in Mittel- und Westeuropa', Vennemann, *Europa Vasconica*, pp. 517–90 [esp. for *beallucas*; also on *īsearn* and late OE *knīf*]

Wagner, Norbert, 'Vulgärlateinisches in germanischen Namen bei klassischen Autoren', *HS* 116, 132–41 [*faroð* and *waroð*]

Weinstock, Horst, 'Historical and Comparative Aspects of English Numerals between Twenty-One and Ninety-Nine', Weinstock, *Kleine Schriften*, pp. 137–49 [reissue of essay publ. in 1999]

'Französisches im Englischen', Weinstock, *Kleine Schriften*, pp. 151–61 ['Altfranzösisches im Altenglischen?', sect. 3; reissue of essay publ. in 2002]

see also sect. 2*b*

York, Michael, 'In Defense of Indo-European Studies: Ethical and Theological Implications from a Sociological Analysis of Terms for "God", "Worship" and "Awe" ', *General Ling.* 40 (2003 for 2000), 183–97

Zavaroni, Adolfo, 'Etr. *ana*, lat. *ānus*, *annus*, got. *aþn*, germ. **ansi-*', *IF* 108, 223–47 [esp. on *seono*, with many OE *comparanda*]

b. Syntax, phonology and other aspects

Adamczyk, Elżbieta, 'Reduplication and the Old English Strong Verbs, Class VII', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 23–34

Allen, Cynthia L., 'Case and Middle English Genitive Noun Phrases', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot (Oxford, 2002), pp. 57–80

'Deflexion and the Development of the Genitive in English', *Eng. Lang. and Ling.* 7, 1–28

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Antonsen, Elmer H., '"Weil die Schrift immer strebt . . .": on Phonological Reconstruction', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 43, 3–20

Baker, Peter S., *Introduction to Old English* (Oxford)

Bald, Wolf-Dietrich, 'Speculation about *wife* and *wives*', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 1–5

Bauer, Laurie, *Morphological Productivity*, Cambridge Stud. in Ling. 95 (Cambridge, 2001) [esp. in ch. 6, on *-dōm* and *-ter*]

Bejar, Susana, 'Movement, Morphology and Learnability', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot, pp. 307–25

Bondaruk, Anna, and Magdalena Charzyńska-Wójcik, 'Expletive *pro* in Impersonal Passives in Irish, Polish and Old English', *Linguistische Berichte* 193–6, 325–62

Boškovič, Željko, 'Split Constituents within NP in the History of English: Commentary on Allen', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot, pp. 81–7

Burnley, David, 'The T/V Pronouns in Later Middle English Literature', *Diachronic Perspectives on Address Term Systems*, ed. Irma Taavitsainen and Andreas H. Jucker (Amsterdam), pp. 27–45 [in sects. 1–2]

Bybee, Joan, 'Mechanisms of Change in Grammaticization: the Role of Frequency', *The Handbook of Historical Linguistics*, ed. Brian D. Joseph and Richard D. Janda (Oxford), pp. 602–23 ['From Noun Phrase Complement to Verb Phrase Complement (Old English)', on *cunnan*, sect. 4.2]

Čermák, Jan, 'A Diachronic Perspective on Old English Deadjectival Nouns Ending in *-þ(u)/-t(u)*', *Brno Stud. in Eng.* 28 (2002), 19–25

Choi, Byung Jung, 'Productive Word-Formation Pattern in Old English', *Hist. of Eng.* (Seoul) 14 (2002), 41–61 [in Korean]

Christensen, Ken Ramshøf, 'On the Synchronic and Diachronic Status of the Negative Adverbial *ikke/not*', *Working Papers in Scandinavian Syntax* (Lund) 72, 1–53 [*ne* and *nō*, sect. 4]

Chudy, Wiesław, and Piotr P. Chruszczewski, 'Dynamizm kontekstualny gramatyki komunikacyjnej dyskursu militarnego na przykładzie tekstów roty przysięgi wojskowej w Polsce w latach 1918–1999', *Anglica Wratislaviensia* 40, 123–51 [discussion of OE grammar, sect. 2]

Cortés Rodríguez, Francisco José, and Dolores Torres Medina, 'Old English Verbs-of-Running: Linking Semantic Representation and Morphosyntactic Structure', *Folia Linguistica Historica* 24, 153–74

Croft, William, *Radical Construction Grammar: Syntactic Theory in Typological Perspective* (Oxford, 2001) [clauses with *þe* and *þȳ*, sects. 1.3.1 and 9.1.2]

Curzan, Anne, *Gender Shifts in the History of English*, Stud. in Eng. Lang. (Cambridge)

Dawson, Hope C., 'Defining the Outcome of Language Contact: Old English and Old Norse', *Ohio State Univ. Working Papers in Ling.* 57, 40–57 [online]

Denton, Jeannette Marshall, 'Reconstructing the Articulation of Early Germanic **r*', *Diachronica* 20, 11–43

Drinka, Bridget, 'The Development of the Perfect in Indo-European: Stratigraphic Evidence of Prehistoric Areal Influence', *Language Contacts in Prehistory*, ed. Henning Andersen (Amsterdam), pp. 77–105 [modal auxiliaries, sect. 2.1.1]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Erickson, Jon L., 'Historical *that* and Indirect Questions in Modern English', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 55–65

Fikkert, Paula, 'The Prosodic Structure of Prefixed Words in the History of West Germanic', *Development in Prosodic Systems*, ed. Paula Fikkert and Haike Jacobs (Berlin), pp. 315–48

Filppula, Markku, 'A Tale of Two English Perfects: a Case of Competition between Grammars', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 66–76

'More on the English Progressive and the Celtic Connection', *The Celtic Englishes III*, ed. Hildegard L. C. Tristram (Heidelberg), pp. 150–68

Fischer, Olga C. M., 'Principles of Grammaticalization and Linguistic Reality', *Determinants of Grammatical Variation in English*, ed. Günther Rohdenburg and Britta Mondorf (Berlin), pp. 445–78 [esp. on *to* with (inflected) infinitives, sect. 3]

Fischer, Roswitha, *Tracing the History of English: a Textbook for Students*, with an overview of Eng. lit. up to 1790 by Daniela Schwepper (Darmstadt) ['Old English', ch. 3]

Frank, Roberta, 'The Discreet Charm of the Old English Weak Adjective', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 239–52

Fraser, Tom, 'Remarques sur le passage du préverbe au postverbe en vieil-anglais tardif', *Les préverbes dans les langues d'Europe*, ed. André Rousseau (Villeneuve d'Ascq, 1995), pp. 95–104

Fukushima, Osamu, 'A Note on the Perfective Aspect in *Beowulf*', *Daito Bunka Rev.* 34, 1–10

Fulk, R. D., 'On Argumentation in Old English Philology, with Particular Reference to the Editing and Dating of *Beowulf*', *ASE* 32, 1–26

Fuss, Eric, 'On the Historical Core of V2 in Germanic', *Nordic Jnl of Ling.* 26, 195–231

Giurgea, Ion, 'Sur l'origine de la 3^{e} classe des verbes faibles germaniques', *Revue roumaine de linguistique* 44 (2003 for 1999), 65–70

Goblirsch, Kurt Gustav, 'The Voicing of Fricatives in West Germanic and the Partial Consonant Shift', *Folia Linguistica Historica* 24, 111–52

González Orta, Marta María, 'Sobre la interficie semántica–sintaxis de los verbos de habla en inglés antiguo: los verbos que designan manera de hablar', *Revista española de lingüística* 32 (2002), 507–28

Görlach, Manfred, *Still More Englishes*, Varieties of Eng. around the World, General Ser. G28 (Amsterdam, 2002) ['Old English', sect. 2.2.1, on standardization]

Gotti, Maurizio, Marina Dossena, Richard Dury, Roberta Facchinetti, and Maria Lima, *Variation in Central Modals: a Repertoire of Forms and Types of Usage in Middle English and Early Modern English*, Ling. Insights 4 (Bern, 2002) ['Old English', in sect. I.3]

Green, Eugene, 'On *habban* + Second Participle in Old English Poetry', *Interdisciplinary Jnl for Germanic Ling. and Semiotic Analysis* 8, 191–242

Gretsch, Mechthild, 'In Search of Standard Old English', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 33–67

Haeberli, Eric, *Features, Categories and the Syntax of A-Positions: Cross-Linguistic Variation in the Germanic Languages*, Stud. in Natural Lang. and Ling. Theory 54 (Dordrecht, 2002) [esp. in ch. 4]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

'Inflectional Morphology and the Loss of Verb-Second in English', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot, pp. 88–106

Haumann, Dagmar, 'The Postnominal "and Adjective" Construction in Old English', *Eng. Lang. and Ling.* 7, 57–83

Heizmann, Wilhelm, and Astrid van Nahl, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Hickey, Raymond, 'Language Change in Early Britain: the Convergence Account', *Sounds and Systems*, ed. Restle and Zaefferer, pp. 185–203

Hiltunen, Risto, and Janne Skaffari, ed., *Discourse Perspectives on English: Medieval to Modern*, Pragmatics and Beyond ns 119 (Amsterdam)

Hiyama, Susumu, 'Impersonals in the *Vercelli Homilies*: Postscript', *Jnl of the Faculty of Foreign Languages* (Komazawa Univ.) 30 (2001), 127–88, and 31 (2002), 111–32 [in Japanese]

Hogg, Richard, 'Regular Suppletion', *Motives for Language Change*, ed. Raymond Hickey (Cambridge), pp. 71–81

Hopper, Paul, 'Hendiadys and Auxiliation in English', *Complex Sentences in Grammar and Discourse*, ed. Joan L. Bybee and Michael Noonan (Amsterdam, 2002), pp. 145–73 [sect. 1]

Hreinn Benediktsson, *Linguistic Studies, Historical and Comparative*, ed. Guðrún Þórhallsdóttir, Höskuldur Þráinsson, Jón G. Friðjónsson and Kjartan Ottosson (Reykjavik, 2002) [reissued papers; 'Old English', *ad indicem*, p. 571]

Hudson, Richard, 'Gerunds without Phrase Structure', *Natural Lang. and Ling. Theory* 21, 579–615 [sects. 1 and 7–8]

Iglesias-Rábade, Luis, 'A Semantic Study of *on*-phrases in Middle English', *SN* 75, 104–18

Ingham, Richard, 'The Development of Middle English Expletive Negative Sentences', *TPS* 101, 411–52 [esp. in sect. 2]

Isakson, Bo, 'How Primary was the OHG Primary Umlaut?', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 41 (2002), 99–104

Iwata, Ryoji, 'On the Ellipsis of the Object in Coordinate Constructions in Old English', *Tenri Univ. Jnl* 55.2 (2002), 17–30 [in Japanese]

'On the Syntactic Forms of Coordinate Constructions in Old English', *Tenri Univ. Jnl* 55.1, 1–28 [in Japanese]

Iyeiri, Yoko, *Negative Constructions in Middle English* (Fukuoka, 2001) [esp. in chs. 1, 3 and 7]

Jakubowski, Piotr, 'West Midland and Southwestern Adjectival Systems in Early Middle English: a Reanalysis', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 271–8

Jasanoff, Jay, 'Acute vs. Circumflex: Some Notes on PIE and Post-PIE Prosodic Phonology', *Harvard Working Papers in Ling.* 8, 19–31 [esp. on OE morphology]

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1

Kastovsky, Dieter, 'The "Haves" and the "Have-Nots" in Germanic and English: from *bahuvrihi* Compounds to Affixal Derivation', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 33–46

Kishida, Takayuki, 'On the Prepositional Case in *Peri didaxeon*', *Ann. Collection of Essays and Stud.* (Gakushuin Univ., Faculty of Letters) 49, 109–48

Kleiner, Yuri, 'Compensatory Variation', *New Insights in Germanic Linguistics II*, ed.

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Irmengard Rauch and Gerald F. Carr (New York, 2001), pp. 57–78 [esp. in lengthening before *f*, *s* and *þ*]

König, Ekkehard, and Peter Siemund, 'Intensifiers and Reflexives: a Typological Perspective', *Reflexives: Forms and Functions*, ed. Zygmunt Frajzyngier and Traci S. Curl (Amsterdam, 2000), pp. 41–74

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Kortlandt, Frederik, 'Early Runic Consonants and the Origins of the Younger Futhark', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 43, 71–6

'Glottalization, Preaspiration and Gemination in English and Scandinavian', *Amsterdamer Beiträge zur älteren Germanistik* 58, 5–10

Krug, Manfred G., *Emerging English Modals: a Corpus-Based Study of Grammaticalization*, Topics in Eng. Ling. 32 (Berlin, 2000) [esp. in chs. 2–4]

'Frequency as a Determinant in Grammatical Variation and Change', *Determinants of Grammatical Variation in English*, ed. Günther Rohdenburg and Britta Mondorf (Berlin), pp. 7–67 [esp. on third person singular, in sect. 2.2.2]

Krygier, Marcin, 'A Re-Classification of Old English Nouns', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 311–19

Kwon, Young-Kook, 'The Role of */x*, *r*, *l/* in Sound Change: Old English Breaking and Other Processes', *Eng. Lang. and Ling.* (Seoul) 16, 243–70

Lenz, Katja, and Ruth Möhlig, ed., *Of dyuersitie and chaunge of langage: Essays presented to Manfred Görlach on the Occasion of His Sixty-Fifth Birthday*, Anglistische Forschungen 308 (Heidelberg, 2002)

Lightfoot, David W., ed., *Syntactic Effects of Morphological Change* (Oxford, 2002)

Los, Bettelou, *Infinitival Complementation in Old and Middle English*, LOT International Ser. 31 (The Hague, 1999)

Los, Bettelou, and Ans van Kemenade, 'Particles and Prefixes in Dutch and English', *Yearbook of Morphology*, 79–117 ['Old English', sect. 5.2; also in sect. 4]

McCully, Chris, 'Left-Hand Word-Stress in the History of English', *Development in Prosodic Systems*, ed. Paula Fikkert and Haike Jacobs (Berlin), pp. 349–93

McFadden, Thomas, 'Rise of the *to*-dative in Middle English', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot, pp. 108–23

Machan, Tim William, *English in the Middle Ages* (Oxford) [esp. in chs. 2–3]

Mańczak, Witold, 'The Method of Comparing the Vocabulary in Parallel Texts', *Jnl of Quantative Ling.* 10, 93–103 [Verner's Law]

Martín, María Auxiliadora, 'Old English *eo* in Middle Kentish Place-Names', *SELIM: Jnl of the Spanish Soc. for Med. Eng. Lang. and Lit.* 10 (2002 for 2000), 55–75

Miller, D. Gary, 'The Origin and Diffusion of English 3sg *-s*', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 353–61

Minkova, Donka, see sect. 3*bi* [alliteration and sound change]

Mitchell, Bruce, and Susan Irvine, 'A Critical Bibliography of Old English Syntax: Supplement 1993–1996, Part I', *NM* 104, 3–32

Murray, Robert W., 'Accents and Medieval English Phonologists', *Sounds and Systems*, ed. Restle and Zaefferer, pp. 91–120

Nagucka, Ruta, 'Agency and Passive in Old English', *Studia lingwistyczne ofiarowane*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Profesorowi Kazimierzowi Polańskiemu na 70-lecie Jego urodzin, ed. Wiesław Banys, Leszek Bednarczuk and Stanisław Karolak (Katowice, 1999), pp. 164–71

'Determination and Interpretation of Semantic Lexical Underspecification in Old English Homilies', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 381–92

Nevalainen, Terttu, 'English', *Germanic Standardizations: Past to Present*, ed. Ana Deumert and Wim Vandenbussche (Amsterdam), pp. 127–56 [sect. i]

Nielsen, Hans Frede, 'On the Demise of Old English', *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, ed. Heizmann and van Nahl, pp. 496–508

Nunes, Jairo, 'VO or OV? That's the Underlying Question: Commentary on Pintzuk', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot, pp. 300–6

Ogura, Michiko, '"Reflexive" and "Impersonal" Constructions in Medieval English', *Anglia* 121, 535–56

Osawa, Fuyo, 'The Rise of IPs in the History of English', *Historical Linguistics 2001*, ed. Barry J. Blake and Kate Burridge (Amsterdam), pp. 321–37

Park, Sae-Gon, 'A Study of English Infinitives Used as Adverbials, with Reference to *Beowulf* and the *Canterbury Tales*', *Eng. Lang. and Ling.* (Seoul) 16, 25–43 [in Korean]

Parry, David, see sect. 10 [OE primer]

Pimenova, Natalia B., 'Zum Konzept der diachron-vergleichenden semantischen Analyse von Wortbildungsmodellen. Schwache *an*-Maskulina mit abstrakter Semantik in altgermanischen Sprachen', *BGDSL* 125, 391–430

Pinto de Lima, José, 'Grammaticalization, Subjectification and the Origin of Phatic Markers', *New Reflections on Grammaticalization*, ed. Ilse Wischer and Gabriele Diewald (Amsterdam, 2002), pp. 363–78 [*þā hwīle þe* and *siððan*, sects. 1 and 7]

Pintzuk, Susan, 'Verb–Object Order in Old English: Variation as Grammatical Competition', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot, pp. 276–99

'Variationist Approaches to Syntactic Change', *The Handbook of Historical Linguistics*, ed. Brian D. Joseph and Richard D. Janda (Oxford), pp. 509–28 ['The Position of the Finite Verb in Old English: a Case Study', sect. 3]

Polo, Chiara, 'Double Objects and Morphological Triggers for Syntactic Case', *Syntactic Effects*, ed. Lightfoot, pp. 124–42

Poppe, Erich, 'Progress on the Progressive? A Report', *The Celtic Englishes III*, ed. Hildegard L. C. Tristram (Heidelberg), pp. 65–84

Pounder, Amanda, 'Adverb-Marking in German and English: System and Standardization', *Diachronica* 18 (2001), 301–58 [*-lic(e)*, sect. 5.1]

Restle, David, and Dietmar Zaefferer, ed., *Sounds and Systems: Studies in Structure and Change – a Festschrift for Theo Vennemann*, Trends in Ling., Stud. and Monographs 141 (Berlin, 2002)

Rissanen, Matti, '"Without except(ing) unless . . .": on the Grammaticalization of Expressions Indicating Exception in English', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 77–87

Rowe, Charley, 'The Problematic Holtzmann's Law in Germanic', *IF* 108, 258–66

Schreiber, Carolin, 'Dialects in Contact in Ninth-Century England', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 1–31

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Siemund, Peter, 'Varieties of English from a Cross-Linguistic Perspective: Intensifiers and Reflexives', *Determinants of Grammatical Variation in English*, ed. Günther Rohdenburg and Britta Mondorf (Berlin), pp. 479–506 [dative forms of pronouns, esp. in sects. 4–5]

Sørensen, Knud, 'Particle + Verb-Stem Nouns', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 47–54

Spriggs, Matthew, 'Where Cornish was Spoken and When: a Provisional Synthesis', *Cornish Stud.* 2nd ser. 11, 228–69 [interaction with OE]

Stahlke, Herbert F. W., 'Fortis and Lenis Obstruents in English', *Word* 54, 191–216 [esp. in sects. 5.1–2]

Stenbrenden, Gjertrud F., 'On the Interpretation of Early Evidence for ME Vowel-Change', *Historical Linguistics 2001*, ed. Barry J. Blake and Kate Burridge (Amsterdam), pp. 403–15

Stenroos, Merja, 'Free Variation and Other Myths: Interpreting Historical English Spelling', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 445–68

Stockwell, Robert P., 'Retraction and Rounding in Old English Breaking', *Sounds and Systems*, ed. Restle and Zaefferer, pp. 121–37

Swan, Toril, 'Present Participles in the History of English and Norwegian', *NM* 104, 179–95

Tanaka, Tomoyuki, 'Synchronic and Diachronic Aspects of Overt Subject Raising in English', *Lingua* 112 (2002), 619–46

Terasawa, Jun, 'A Sociohistorical Study of Periphrastic Comparison in English: Foreign Influence, Text Type and Individual Style', *Current Issues in English Linguistics*, ed. Masatomo Ukaji, Masayuki Ike-Uchi and Yoshiki Nishimura, Special Publ. of the Eng. Ling. Soc. of Japan 2 (Tokyo), pp. 191–207 [esp. on degree of comparison in OE and Middle Eng.]

Thórhallur Eythórsson, 'The Syntax of Verbs in Early Runic', *Working Papers in Scandinavian Syntax* (Lund) 67 (2001), 1–55

'Negation in C: the Syntax of Negated Verbs in Old Norse', *Nordic Jnl of Ling.* 25 (2002), 190–224 [esp. in sect. 4]

Thórhallur Eythórsson and Jóhanna Barðdal, 'Oblique Subjects: a Germanic Inheritance!', *Working Papers in Scandinavian Syntax* (Lund) 71, 145–202

Traugott, Elizabeth Closs, '"Unless" and "But" Conditionals: a Historical Perspective', *On Conditionals Again*, ed. Angeliki Athanasiadou and René Dirven (Amsterdam, 1997), pp. 145–67 [*butan* and similar, sect. 2]

'From Subjectification to Intersubjectification', *Motives for Language Change*, ed. Raymond Hickey (Cambridge), pp. 124–39 [sects. 4–5]

Trips, Carola, *From OV to VO in Early Middle English*, Linguistik aktuell 60 (Amsterdam, 2002)

Tristram, Hildegard L. C., 'Aspect in Contact', *Anglistentag 1994 Graz: Proceedings*, ed. Wolfgang Riehle and Hugo Keiper (Tübingen, 1995), pp. 269–94 [sect. 4]

van Bergen, Linda, *Pronouns and Word Order in Old English, with Particular Reference to the Indefinite Pronoun 'man'*, Outstanding Dissertations in Ling. (London)

van Gelderen, Elly, 'Bound Pronouns and Non-Local Anaphors: the Case of Earlier

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

English', *Reflexives: Forms and Functions*, ed. Zygmunt Frajzyngier and Traci S. Curl (Amsterdam, 2000), pp. 187–225

'ASP(ect) in English Modal Complements', *Studia Linguistica* (Lund) 57, 27–43

van Kemenade, Ans, 'Old and Middle English', *The Germanic Languages*, ed. Ekkehard König and Johan van der Auwera (London, 2002), pp. 110–41

Weinstock, Horst, *Kleine Schriften. Ausgewählte Studien zur alt-, mittel- und frühneuenglischen Sprache und Literatur*, Anglistische Forschungen 328 (Heidelberg) [reissued and newly ptd papers]

'Medieval English and German: a Guide to Modern Similarities and Dissimilarities', Weinstock, *Kleine Schriften*, pp. 243–59

Wełna, Jerzy, 'Metathetic and Non-Metathetic Form Selection in Middle English', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 501–18

White, David L., 'Brittonic Influence in the Reductions of Middle English Nominal Morphology', *The Celtic Englishes III*, ed. Hildegard L. C. Tristram (Heidelberg), pp. 29–45

Woodhouse, Robert, 'Gothic *siuns*, the Domain of Verner's Law and the Relative Chronology of Grimm's, Verner's and Kluge's Laws in Germanic', *BGDSL* 125, 207–22

Yang, Seon-Ki, 'An Optimality-Theoretic Analysis of *h*-deletion in Old English', *Hist. of Eng.* (Seoul) 13 (2002), 91–115 [in Korean]

Yoon, Hee-Cheol, 'Economy Considerations and the Derivation of DP in Old English', *Hist. of Eng.* (Seoul) 13 (2002), 201–26

3. OLD ENGLISH LITERATURE

a. General

Amodio, Mark C., and Katherine O'Brien O'Keeffe, ed., *Unlocking the 'wordhord': Anglo-Saxon Studies in memory of Edward B. Irving, Jr* (Toronto)

Anderson, Earl R., *Folk-Taxonomies in Early English* (Madison, NJ)

Bammesberger, Alfred, see sect. 9*l* [editing OE runic inscriptions]

Bammesberger, Alfred, David Parsons and Karin Fjellhammer Seim, 'Runenreihen', *RGA* XXV, 562–71 ['History of the Anglo-Saxon and Frisian *fuþorc*', sect. 2, by Parsons]

Bauer, Alessia, '*Runica manuscripta*', *RGA* XXV, 600–4

Bauer, Renate, *Adversus Judaeos. Juden und Judentum im Spiegel alt- und mittelenglischer Texte*, Münchener Universitätsschriften, Texte und Untersuchungen zur englischen Philologie 29 (Frankfurt am Main)

Beck, Wolfgang, *Die Merseburger Zaubersprüche*, Imagines Medii Aevi 16 (Wiesbaden) [charms, esp. in chs. VII–VIII; 'Angelsächsische Quellen', sect. X.ii.3]

Bergmann, Rolf, ed., *Volkssprachig–lateinische Mischtexte und Textensembles in der althochdeutschen, altsächsischen und altenglischen Überlieferung. Mediävistisches Kolloquium des Zentrums für Mittelalterstudien der Otto-Friedrich-Universität Bamberg am 16. und 17. November 2001*, Germanistische Bibliothek 17 (Heidelberg)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Berlin, Gail Ivy, 'The Fables of the Bayeux Tapestry: an Anglo-Saxon Perspective', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 191–216

Bozóky, Edina, *Charmes et prières apotropaïques*, Typologie des sources du Moyen Âge occidental 86 (Turnhout)

Charles-Edwards, Thomas, ed., see sect. 6

Christie, Edward, 'The Image of the Letter: from the Anglo-Saxons to the *Electronic "Beowulf"*', *Culture, Theory and Critique* 44, 129–50

Clunies Ross, Margaret, 'Two Old Icelandic Theories of Ritual', *Old Norse Myths, Literature and Society*, ed. Margaret Clunies Ross (Odense), pp. 279–99 [AS euhemerism; also on Bede, Ælfric and pre-Christian calendar]

Conrad-O'Briain, Helen, 'Grace and Election in Adomnán's *Vita S. Columbae*', *Hermathena* 172 (2003 for 2002), 25–38 [advancing Roman and Celtic links to OE lit., including *Beowulf*]

Damon, John Edward, *Soldier Saints and Holy Warriors: Warfare and Sanctity in the Literature of Early England* (Aldershot)

Daniell, David, *The Bible in English: its History and Influence* (New Haven, CT) ['The Anglo-Saxon Bible, 850–1066', sect. I.3]

Düwel, Klaus, ed., see sect. 9*I* [on *runische Schriftkultur*]

Frantzen, Allen J., 'The Form and Function of the Preface in the Poetry and Prose of Alfred's Reign', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 121–36

Fried, Johannes, 'Awaiting the End of Time around the Turn of the Year 1000', *The Apocalyptic Year*, ed. Landes *et al.*, pp. 17–63 [Bede, Abbo, Ælfric *et al.*; also on *Regularis concordia*]

Georgianna, Linda, 'Periodization and Politics: the Missing Twelfth Century in English Literary History', *Mod. Lang. Quarterly* 64, 153–68 [periodization of OE lit.]

Godden, Malcolm, 'The Millennium, Time and History for the Anglo-Saxons', *The Apocalyptic Year*, ed. Landes *et al.*, pp. 155–80 [esp. for Ælfric; also on Æthelweard, *Chronicon*, other prose and verse]

Goyens, Michèle, and Werner Verbeke, ed., *The Dawn of the Written Vernacular in Western Europe*, Mediaevalia Lovaniensia, ser. 1: Studia 33 (Louvain)

Gustavson, Helmer, 'The ISO Runes Project', *Nytt om runer* 17 (2002), 45–6 [runic characters in Unicode]

Harris, Stephen J., *Race and Ethnicity in Anglo-Saxon Literature*, Stud. in Med. Hist. and Culture 24 (London)

Hart, Cyril, *Learning and Culture in Late Anglo-Saxon England and the Influence of Ramsey Abbey on the Major English Monastic Schools*, 2 vols. in 3, Med. Stud. 17, 18a and 18b (Lampeter) [*The New Curriculum in Monastic Schools*, vol. 1, and *A Survey of the Development of Mathematical, Medical and Scientific Studies in England before the Norman Conquest*, vol. 2 (in 2)]

Harte, Jeremy, 'Hell on Earth: Encountering Devils in the Medieval Landscape', *The Monstrous Middle Ages*, ed. Bettina Bildhauer and Robert Mills (Toronto), pp. 177–95 [*Beowulf*, other verse and Felix, *Vita S. Guthlaci*]

Haubrichs, Wolfgang, '"Heroische Zeiten?" Wanderungen von Heldennamen und Heldensagen zwischen den germanischen *gentes* des frühen Mittelalters',

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Circolazione di uomini, di idee e di testi nel Medioevo germanico, ed. Franco De Vivo (Cassino, 2002), pp. 77–99

Heizmann, Wilhelm, and Astrid van Nahl, ed., *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, Ergänzungsbände zum *RGA* 37 (Berlin)

Iamartino, Giovanni, ed., see sect. 3*c*

Jolly, Karen, Catharina Raudvere, and Edward Peters, *Witchcraft and Magic in Europe: the Middle Ages*, ed. Bengt Ankarloo and Stuart Clark (Philadelphia) [esp. in pts. 1 and 3]

Keefer, Sarah Larratt, 'In Closing: Amen and Doxology in Anglo-Saxon England', *Anglia* 121, 210–37

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., *Bookmarks from the Past: Studies in Early English Language and Literature in honour of Helmut Gneuss*, Münchener Universitätsschriften, Texte und Untersuchungen zur englischen Philologie 30 (Frankfurt am Main)

Landes, Richard, Andrew Gow and David C. Van Meter, ed., *The Apocalyptic Year 1000: Religious Expectation and Social Change, 950–1050* (Oxford)

Murdoch, Brian, *The Medieval Popular Bible: Expansions of Genesis in the Middle Ages* (Woodbridge) [esp. for Ælfric, *Hexameron*, and for *Genesis A* and *B*, in chs. 1 and 4–5]

Niles, John D., 'Prizes from the Borderlands', *Oral Tradition* 18, 223–4 [OE lit. and oral tradition]

Ono, Shigeru, 'Old English and Anglo-Saxon England in History', *Gakuen for Eng.–Amer. Lang. and Lit.* (Showa Women's Univ.) 752, 178–88 [in Japanese]

Orchard, Andy, 'Latin and the Vernacular Languages: the Creation of a Bilingual Textual Culture', *After Rome*, ed. Charles-Edwards, pp. 190–219

'Looking for an Echo: the Oral Tradition in Anglo-Saxon Literature', *Oral Tradition* 18, 225–7

Parsons, David, 'Anglo-Saxon Runes in Continental Manuscripts', *Runische Schriftkultur*, ed. Düwel, pp. 195–220

Pasternack, Carol Braun, 'Negotiating Gender in Anglo-Saxon England', *Gender and Difference in the Middle Ages*, ed. Sharon Farmer and Carol Braun Pasternack (Minneapolis), pp. 107–42

Polia, Mario, *Le rune e gli dèi del Nord*, 2nd ed. (Rimini, 1994) [also for OE charms]

Pollington, Stephen, *The Mead Hall: the Feasting Tradition in Anglo-Saxon England* (Hockwold-cum-Wilton)

Powell, Kathryn, and Donald Scragg, ed., *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions in Anglo-Saxon England*, Publ. of the Manchester Centre for AS Stud. 2 (Cambridge)

Prideaux-Collins, William, '"Satan's bonds are extremely loose": Apocalyptic Expectation in Anglo-Saxon England During the Millennial Era', *The Apocalyptic Year*, ed. Landes *et al.*, pp. 289–310 [esp. for works of Ælfric, other OE prose and Anglo-Latin sources]

Reuter, Timothy, ed., see sect. 6

Richmond, Colleen D., 'Hrotsvit's *Sapientia*: Rhetorical Power and Women of Wisdom', *Renascence* 55 (2002–3), 133–44 [female personages in OE lit.]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Richter, Michael, 'Vom beschränkten Nutzen des Schreibens im Frühmittelalter', *Vom Nutzen des Schreibens*, ed. Walter Pohl and Paul Herold (Vienna, 2002), pp. 193–202 [Gildas, *Historia Brittonum*, *Beowulf* and other sources]

Roberts, Jane, 'Anglo-Saxon Translation: Some *wise wealhstodas*', *English Diachronic Translation*, ed. Iamartino, pp. 19–46

Scarfe Beckett, Katharine, *Anglo-Saxon Perceptions of the Islamic World*, CSASE 33 (Cambridge)

Scheil, Andrew P., 'Babylon and Anglo-Saxon England', *SLI: Stud. in the Lit. Imagination* 36.1, 37–58

Schulman, Jana K., 'Hrotsvit and the Germanic Warrior Hero', *Germanic Notes and Reviews* 34, 13–26

Schwab, Ute, 'Runentituli, narrative Bildzeichen und biblisch-änigmatische Gelehrsamkeit auf der Bargello-Seite des Franks Casket', *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, ed. Heizmann and van Nahl, pp. 759–803

Scragg, Donald, ed., *Textual and Material Culture in Anglo-Saxon England: Thomas Northcote Toller and the Toller Memorial Lectures* (Cambridge) [lectures for 1987–90, 1992–7 and 2002, some rev., with additional essays]

Solli, Brit, *Seid: myter, sjamanisme og kjønn i vikingenes tid* (Oslo, 2002) [esp. for *Beowulf*; also on Alfredian prose]

Staiti, C., H. Sauer and Ásdís Egilsdóttir, 'Pastorale Literatur', *RGA* XXII, 503–16 ['Angelsächsisches England', sect. 2, by Sauer]

Stanley, Eric G., 'Did the Anglo-Saxons Have a Social Conscience Like Us?', *Anglia* 121, 238–64

Strickland, Debra Higgs, *Saracens, Demons and Jews: Making Monsters in Medieval Art* (Princeton, NJ) [*Marvels of the East*, *Beowulf* and other sources, esp. in chs. 1–2]

Thompson, Victoria, 'The View from the Edge: Dying, Power and Vision in Late Saxon England', *ASSAH* 12, 92–7

Van Uytfanghe, Marc, 'Le latin et les langues vernaculaires au Moyen Âge: un aperçu panoramique', *The Dawn of the Written Vernacular in Western Europe*, ed. Michèle Goyens and Werner Verbeke (Louvain), pp. 1–38

Walker, Jonathan, 'The Transtextuality of Transvestite Sainthood: or, How to Make the Gendered Form Fit the Generic Function', *Exemplaria* 15, 73–110

Wårvik, Brita, '"When you read or hear this story read": Issues of Orality and Literacy in Old English Texts', *Discourse Perspectives on English*, ed. Risto Hiltunen and Janne Skaffari (Amsterdam), pp. 13–55

Wilcox, Jonathan, 'Naked in Old English: the Embarrassed and the Shamed', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 275–309

Withers, Benjamin C., and Jonathan Wilcox, ed., *Naked before God: Uncovering the Body in Anglo-Saxon England*, Med. Eur. Stud. 3 (Morgantown, WV)

b. Poetry

i. General

Amodio, Mark C., and Katherine O'B. O'Keeffe, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Biggam, C. P., ed., see sect. 1

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Bredehoft, Thomas A., 'Secondary Stress in Compound Germanic Names in Old English Verse', *Jnl of Eng. Ling.* 31, 199–220

'The Three Varieties of Old English Hypermetric Versification', *N&Q* 50, 152–6

Cable, Thomas, 'Kaluza's Law and the Progress of Old English Metrics', *Development in Prosodic Systems*, ed. Paula Fikkert and Haike Jacobs (Berlin), pp. 145–58

Clarke, Catherine A. M., 'Envelope Pattern and the *locus amoenus* in Old English Verse', *N&Q* 50, 263–4

Cronan, Dennis, 'Poetic Meanings in the Old English Poetic Vocabulary', *ES* 84, 397–425

Dronke, Peter, *Imagination in the Late Pagan and Early Christian World: the First Nine Centuries AD*, Millennio medievale 42 [= Strumenti e studi ns 4] (Florence) [esp. in chs. 2–4]

Faraci, Mary, '"I wish to speak": Tolkien's Voice in His *Beowulf* Essay', *Tolkien the Medievalist*, ed. Jane Chance (London), pp. 50–62

Foley, John Miles, *How to Read an Oral Poem* (Urbana, IL, 2002) [esp. in sects. 3–6]

'How Genres Leak in Traditional Verse', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 76–108

Fulk, R. D., and Kari Ellen Gade, 'A Bibliography of Germanic Alliterative Meters: Comparative and Prehistoric – Old Norse – Old English – Middle English – Old Saxon – Old High German', *Jahrbuch für internationale Germanistik* 34.1 (2002), 87–186

Guerrieri, Anna Maria, 'Coincidenze di strutture mentali o circolazione di idee? Osservazioni a margine di uno stilema della poesia germanica', *Circolazione di uomini, di idee e di testi nel Medioevo germanico*, ed. Franco De Vivo (Cassino, 2002), pp. 157–75

Gvozdetskaya, N. Y., 'The Birth of the Old English Poetical Word (on Resolution of Cultural Conflict in Anglo-Saxon Verse)', *Norna u istochnika Sudby. Sbornik statei v chest Eleny Aleksandrovny Melnikovoi*, ed. T. N. Dzhakson (Moscow, 2001), pp. 44–52 [in Russian]

Harris, Joseph, '"Ethnopaleography" and Recovered Performance: the Problematic Witnesses to "Eddic Song"', *Western Folklore* 62, 97–117

Haubrichs, Wolfgang, 'Emotionen vor dem Tode und ihre Ritualisierung', *Codierungen von Emotionen im Mittelalter*, ed. C. Stephen Jaeger and Ingrid Kasten (Berlin), pp. 70–97 [esp. in *Beowulf* and *Battle of Maldon*]

Hill, John M., 'The Sacrificial Synecdoche of Hands, Heads and Arms in Anglo-Saxon Heroic Story', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 116–37

Holderness, Graham, *Cræft: Poems from the Anglo-Saxon* (Nottingham, 2002)

Holsinger, Bruce W., 'Analytical Survey 6: Medieval Literature and Cultures of Performance', *New Med. Literatures* 6, 271–311 [work of K. O'B. O'Keeffe]

Ingham, Patricia Clare, 'From Kinsip to Kingship: Mourning, Gender and Anglo-Saxon Community', *Grief and Gender, 700–1700*, ed. Jennifer C. Vaught (Basingstoke), pp. 17–31

Insley, J., 'Hocingas', *RGA* XV, 24–5 [esp. for *Beowulf* and *Widsith*]

'Hronas', *RGA* XV, 162–3 [*Widsith*]

'Hundingas', *RGA* XV, 240–1 [*Widsith*]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Karasawa, Kazutomo, see sect. 2*a* [*dream* in verse]

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1

Keefer, Sarah Larratt, '"Either/and" as "Style" in Anglo-Saxon Christian Poetry', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 179–200

Kristján Árnason, 'Ferhend hrynjandi í fornyrðislagi og ljóðahætti', *Gripla* 13, 33–60 [comparison of OE and Eddic verse]

McGowan, Joseph, 'Heaney, Cædmon, *Beowulf*', *New Hibernia Rev.* 6.2 (2002), 25–42

MacKenzie, Ian, 'Poetry and Formulaic Language', *Belgian Jnl of Ling.* 15 (2001), 75–86

Maring, Heather, 'Oral Traditional Approaches to Old English Verse', *Oral Tradition* 18, 219–22

Marold, E., 'Kenning', *RGA* XVI, 432–42

'Preislied', *RGA* XXIII, 398–408

Minkova, Donka, *Alliteration and Sound Change in Early English*, Cambridge Stud. in Ling. 101 (Cambridge)

Neville, Jennifer, 'Leaves of Glass: Plant-Life in Old English Poetry', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 287–300

Niles, John D., 'The Myth of the Anglo-Saxon Oral Poet', *Western Folklore* 62, 7–61

Salvato, Nick, 'Louis Zukofsky's Old English Sources for *"A"–23*', *N&Q* 49 (2002), 85–8 [*Beowulf*, *Deor* and other verse]

Sävborg, Daniel, 'Medelhavskulturen och eddadiktningens förhistoria', *Maal og minne*, 121–37 [*Beowulf*, *Waldere* and *Deor*]

Scardigli, Piergiuseppe, 'Die europäische Stabreimdichtung', *Jahrbuch für internationale Germanistik* 34.1 (2002), 59–74

Tolley, Clive, 'Oral Assumptions: a Warning from Old Norse', *The 'Kalevala' and the World's Traditional Epics*, ed. Lauri Honko (Helsinki, 2002), pp. 128–35 [work of K. O'B. O'Keeffe, A. Renoir *et al.*]

Tornaghi, Paola, 'Partènza, transito, arrivo: aspetti del viaggio nella poesia anglo-sassone', *Tipologia dei testi e tecniche espressive*, ed. Giovanni Gobber and Celestina Milani (Milan, 2002), pp. 47–76

Treitler, Leo, *With Voice and Pen: Coming to Know Medieval Song and How It Was Made* (Oxford) [esp. in ch. 10]

Watson, Jonathan, 'The Minim-istic Imagination: Scribal Invention and the Word in the Early English Alliterative Tradition', *Oral Tradition* 17 (2002), 290–309

Wilcox, Miranda, 'Exilic Imagining in *The Seafarer* and *The Lord of the Rings*', *Tolkien the Medievalist*, ed. Jane Chance (London), pp. 133–54

Withers, Benjamin C., and Jonathan Wilcox, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Zimmerman, Harold C., 'Continuity and Innovation: Scholarship on the Middle English Alliterative Revival', *Jahrbuch für internationale Germanistik* 35.1 (2002), 107–23

ii. 'Beowulf'

Amodio, Mark C., and Katherine O'B. O'Keeffe, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Bammesberger, Alfred, 'OE *befeallen* in *Beowulf*, line 1126a', *N&Q* 50, 156–8

'The Sequence *sib ge mænum* in *Beowulf* line 1857a', *ANQ* 16.4, 3–5

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Bately, Janet, 'Bravery and the Vocabulary of Bravery in *Beowulf* and the *Battle of Maldon*', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 274–301

Bazelmans, Jos, 'Beowulf: a Man of Worth', *Kings of the North Sea*, ed. Kramer *et al.*, pp. 33–40

Beal, Timothy K., *Religion and its Monsters* (London, 2002) [esp. in ch. 6]

Biggs, Frederick M, '*Beowulf* and Some Fictions of Geatish Succession', *ASE* 32, 55–77

'Hondscioh and Æschere in *Beowulf*', *Neophilologus* 87, 635–52

Blamires, David, 'The Survival of the Middle Ages in British Children's Books', *Anglistentag 2000 Berlin: Proceedings*, ed. Peter Lucko and Jürgen Schlaeger (Tübingen, 2001), pp. 287–300 [adaptations of *Beowulf*]

Bolens, Guillemette, *La logique du corps articulaire. Les articulations du corps humain dans la littérature occidentale* (Rennes, 2000) ['*Beowulf* et les anneaux du squelette', ch. 4]

'The Limits of Textuality: Mobility and Fire Production in Homer and *Beowulf*', *Oral Tradition* 16 (2001), 107–28

Brogyanyi, Bela, ed., see sect. 2*a*

Clark, Tom, *A Case for Irony in 'Beowulf', with Particular Reference to its Epithets*, European Univ. Stud., ser. 14: AS Lang. and Lit. 402 (Bern)

Cooke, William, 'Three Notes on Swords in *Beowulf*', *MÆ* 72, 302–7

'Two Notes on *Beowulf* (with Glances at *Vafþrúðnismál*, Blickling Homily 16 and *Andreas*, lines 839–46)', *MÆ* 72, 297–301

Cosman, Bard C., 'Rikki-Tikki-Tavi as Beowulf', *Kipling Jnl* 75.4 (2001), 16–27

Creed, Robert Payson, 'How the *Beowulf* Poet Composed His Poem', *Oral Tradition* 18, 214–15

Doane, A. N., '*Beowulf* and Scribal Performance', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 62–75

Fischer, Ron, 'The Loved and the Honored: the Medieval Altars of Atonement', *Proceedings of the 11th Annual Northern Plains Conference on Early British Literature*, ed. Michelle M. Sauer (Minot, ND), pp. 218–31 ['*Beowulf*: the Battle of Order against Chaos', in sect. 2]

Golston, Chris, and Thomas Riad, 'Scansion and Alliteration in *Beowulf*', *Jahrbuch für internationale Germanistik* 35.1 (2002), 77–105

Haines, Simon, 'Dante and Medieval Romanticism', *Critical Rev.* 42 (2002), 111–30 [*Beowulf* as archetypal European epic]

Herman, David, and Becky Childs, 'Narrative and Cognition in *Beowulf*', *Style* 37, 177–203

Hill, John M., 'The Social and Dramatic Functions of Oral Recitation and Composition in *Beowulf*', *Oral Tradition* 17 (2002), 310–24

Hill, Thomas D., '*Consilium et auxilium* and the Lament for Æschere: a Lordship Formula in *Beowulf*', *Haskins Soc. Jnl* 12 (2003 for 2002), 71–82

Karasawa, Kazutomo, 'Hrothgar's Sermon on Pride in *Beowulf* 1724–68 in Comparison with *Vainglory*', *Bull. of Yokohama City Univ.* 54, 281–306 [in Japanese]

King, Judy, 'Launching the Hero: the Case of Scyld and Beowulf', *Neophilologus* 87, 453–71

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Kosacheva, E. V., 'English Literature from *Beowulf* to the Present (for the Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of E. I. Klimenko)', *Vestnik Moskovskogo universiteta*, ser. 9: *Filologiya*, no. 6, 170–6 [in Russian]

Kramer, Evert, *et al.*, ed., see sect. 6

Kries, Susanne, 'Linking Past and Present: *Beowulf* and the House of Wessex', *Germanisches Altertum und christliches Mittelalter*, ed. Brogyanyi, pp. 137–58

Landolt, C., 'Ingeld', *RGA* XV, 418–20

Lin, Lidan, 'The Narrative Strategy of Double Voicing in *Beowulf*', *North Dakota Quarterly* 69.2 (2002), 40–9

Marvin, William Perry, 'Heorot, Grendel and the Ethos of the Kill', *In Geardagum* 24, 1–39

Mizuno, Tomoaki, 'The Conquest of a Dragon by the Stranger in Holy Combat: Focussing on the Mighty Hero Beowulf and Thor', *Stud. in Humanities* (Shinshu Univ.) 36, 39–66

Pekonen, Osmo, 'How Beowulf Sailed to Finland', *The 'Kalevala' and the World's Traditional Epics*, ed. Lauri Honko (Helsinki, 2002), pp. 149–54

Roberts, Jane, 'Hrothgar's "Admirable Courage" ', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 240–51

Sauer, Hans, and Inge B. Milfull, 'Seamus Heaney: Ulster, Old English and *Beowulf*', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 81–141

Saur, Pamela S., 'Proto-Christian Heroes and the Beginnings of National Literatures in Europe', *CLA Jnl* (Baltimore, College Lang. Assoc.), 75–92 [syncretism]

Steele, Felicia Jean, '*Grendel*: Another Dip into the Etymological Mere', *ELN* 40.1, 1–13

Stein, Ron, 'Royal Name, Hero's Deeds: a Pattern in *Beowulf*', *A Garland of Names: Selected Papers of the Fortieth Names Institute*, ed. Wayne H. Finke and Leonard R. N. Ashley (East Rockaway, NY), pp. 126–39

Steinberg, Theodore L., *Reading the Middle Ages: an Introduction to Medieval Literature* (Jefferson, NC) ['*Beowulf*', ch. 1]

Susanek, C., 'Hygelac', *RGA* XV, 298–300

Thayer, James D., 'Fractured Wisdom: the Gnomes of *Beowulf*', *ELN* 41.2, 1–18

Tripp, Raymond P., Jr, 'The Role of God in the Semantics of *ðryðswyð*: *Beowulf* 131a and 736b', *In Geardagum* 24, 67–80

Wallerstein, Nicholas, 'The *ubi sunt* Problem in Beowulf's Lay of the Last Survivor', *In Geardagum* 24, 41–55

iii. Other poems

Amodio, Mark C., and Katherine O'B. O'Keeffe, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Anlezark, Daniel, 'The Fall of the Angels in *Solomon and Saturn II*', *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions*, ed. Powell and Scragg, pp. 121–33

Bammesberger, Alfred, 'Zu *fusæ* in der Runeninschrift auf dem Ruthwell-Kreuz', *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, ed. Heizmann and van Nahl, pp. 28–34

'A Note on *Genesis A*, line 22a', *N&Q* 50, 7–8

'Die Runeninschrift auf dem Ruthwellkreuz', *Anglia* 121, 265–73

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Bauer, Alessia, *Runengedichte. Texte, Untersuchungen und Kommentare zur gesamten Überlieferung*, Studia Medievalia Septentrionalia 9 (Vienna) ['Das angelsächsische Runengedichte', ch. 3]

'Runengedichte', *RGA* XXV, 519–24

Bergmann, Rolf, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Bjork, Robert E., 'N. F. S. Grundtvig's 1840 Edition of the Old English *Phoenix*: a Vision of a Vision of Paradise', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 217–39

Borysławski, Rafał, 'The Elements of Anglo-Saxon Wisdom Poetry in the Exeter Book Riddles', *Studia Anglica Posnaniensia* 38 (2002), 35–47

Bueno Alonso, Jorge Luis, '"Less epic than it seems": *Deor*'s Historical Approach as a Narrative Device for Psychological Expression', *Revista canaria de estudios ingleses* 46, 161–72

Buzzoni, Marina, 'Per una sintassi del testo iconico: il caso delle iniziali maiuscole nella "Battaglia di Brunanburh" ', *Testo e immagine nel Medioevo germanico*, ed. Maria Grazia Saibene and Marina Buzzoni (Milan, 2001), pp. 281–95

Cathey, James E., ed., *Hêliand: Text and Commentary*, Med. Eur. Stud. 11 (Morgantown, WV, 2002) [esp. on *Genesis B*]

Cometta, Marina, 'Observations on the Old English Version of Codex Vaticanus Palatinus Latinus 1447, First Fragment', *English Diachronic Translation*, ed. Iamartino, pp. 39–46 [*Genesis B*]

Conde-Silvestre, Juan Camilo, 'Discourse and Ideology in the Old English *The Wanderer*: Time and Eternity', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 331–53

Del Pezzo, Raffaella, 'Lc 1, 27: . . . *in fragiftim abin* . . . – "promessa ad un uomo" ', *AUON* 10.2 (2003 for 2000), 7–11 [*Christ I*]

Dendle, Peter, 'Pain and Saint-Making in *Andreas*, Bede and the Old English Lives of St Margaret', *Varieties of Devotion in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*, ed. Susan C. Karant-Nunn (Turnhout), pp. 39–52

Dockray-Miller, Mary, 'The Maternal Performance of the Virgin Mary in the Old English *Advent*', *NWSA Jnl* (Norwood, NJ, National Women's Stud. Assoc.) 14.2 (2002), 38–55

'Breasts and Babies: the Maternal Body of Eve in the Junius *Genesis*', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 221–56

Ericksen, Janet S., 'Penitential Nakedness and the Junius 11 *Genesis*', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 257–74

Estes, Heide, 'Feasting with Holofernes: Digesting Judith in Anglo-Saxon England', *Exemplaria* 15, 325–50

Geith, Karl-Ernst, '*Juliana*', *Die deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters: Verfasserlexikon* 11.3 (2002), 817–18

Grosskopf, John Dennis, 'Time and Eternity in the Anglo-Saxon Elegies', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 323–30

Hall, Alaric, 'The Images and Structure of *The Wife's Lament*', *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33 (2003 for 2002), 1–29

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Harbus, Antonina, 'The Situation of Wisdom in *Solomon and Saturn II*', *SN* 75, 97–103
Harris, Joseph, 'Cursing with the Thistle: *Skírnismál* 31, 6–8 and OE Metrical Charm 9, 16–17', *The Poetic Edda: Essays on Old Norse Mythology*, ed. Paul Acker and Carolyne Larrington (London, 2002), pp. 79–93
Hawkes, J., and J. McKinnell, 'Ruthwell Cross', *RGA* XXV, 622–9
Heizmann, Wilhelm, and Astrid van Nahl, ed., see sect. 3*a*
Higley, Sarah L., 'The Wanton Hand: Reading and Reaching into Grammars and Bodies in Old English Riddle 12', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 29–59
Hough, Carole, 'The Riddle of *The Wife's Lament* line 34b', *ANQ* 16.4, 5–8
Howe, Nicholas, 'Falling into Place: Dislocation in the Junius Book', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 14–37
Iamartino, Giovanni, ed., see sect. 3*c*
Jacobs, Christina, 'Poetische Umsetzung des angelsächsischen Weltbildes in *Maxims I*', *Übersetzung, Adaptation und Akkulturation im insularen Mittelalter*, ed. Erich Poppe and Hildegard L. C. Tristram (Münster, 1999), pp. 161–84
Jaritz, Gerhard, and Gerson Moreno-Riaño, ed., see sect. 4
Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1
Keefer, Sarah Larratt, '*Ic* and *we* in Eleventh-Century Old English Liturgical Verse', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 123–46
Klein, Stacy S., 'Reading Queenship in Cynewulf's *Elene*', *Jnl of Med. and Early Mod. Stud.* 33 (2002), 47–89
Klinck, Anne L., 'Poetic Markers of Gender in Medieval "Woman's Song": Was Anonymous a Woman?', *Neophilologus* 87, 339–59 [*Wulf and Eadwacer* and *Wife's Lament*]
Korhammer, Michael, 'The Last of the Exeter Book Riddles', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 69–80
Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*
Lapidge, Michael, 'Cynewulf and the *Passio S. Iulianae*', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 147–71
Leasure, T. Ross, see sect. 1 [Junius 11]
Lendinara, Patrizia, 'La poesia anglosassone alla fine del X secolo e oltre', *AUON* 11 (2001), 7–46
Liuzza, R. M., 'The Tower of Babel: *The Wanderer* and the Ruins of History', *SLI: Stud. in the Lit. Imagination* 36.1, 1–35
Luiselli Fadda, Anna Maria, 'La Croce nella tradizione poetica anglosassone (secc. VIII–X)', *Romanobarbarica* 17 (2000–2), 333–59
Milfull, Inge B., 'Formen und Inhalte lateinisch–altenglischer Textensembles und Mischtexte: Durham Cathedral B. III. 32 und *The Phoenix*', *Volkssprachig–lateinische Mischtexte*, ed. Bergmann, pp. 467–91
Milfull, Inge B., and Ásdís Égilsdóttir, 'Religiöse Dichtung', *RGA* XXIV, 418–29 ['Altenglische religiöse Dichtung', sect. 1, by Milfull]
Momma, Haruko, 'Epanalepsis: a Retelling of the Judith Story in the Anglo-Saxon Language', *SLI: Stud. in the Lit. Imagination* 36.1, 59–73
Naumann, H.-P., 'Runendichtung', *RGA* XXV, 512–18

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Niles, John D., 'The Problem of the Ending of *The Wife's Lament*', *Speculum* 78, 1107–50
'The Trick of the Runes in *The Husband's Message*', *ASE* 32, 189–223
Norris, Robin, 'The Augustinian Theory of Use and Enjoyment in *Guthlac A* and *B*', *NM* 104, 159–78
Olsen, Alexandra H., 'Subtractive Rectification and the Old English *Riming Poem*', *In Geardagum* 24, 57–66
Orchard, Andy, 'Both Style and Substance: the Case for Cynewulf', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 271–305
Osborn, Marijane, 'Norse Ships at Maldon: the Cultural Context of *æschere* in the Old English Poem *The Battle of Maldon*', *NM* 104, 261–80
'Tir as Mars in the Old English *Rune Poem*', *ANQ* 16.1, 3–13
Petzoldt, L., R. Poole and Jón Hnefill Aðalsteinsson, 'Rätsel und Rätseldichtung', *RGA* XXIV, 88–98 ['Riddles in Old English', sect. 2, by Poole]
Powell, Kathryn, and Donald Scragg, ed., see sect. 3*a*
Raw, Barbara, 'Two Versions of Advent: the Benedictional of Æthelwold and *The Advent Lyrics*', *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33, 1–28
Salvador, Mercedes, 'The Key to the Body: Unlocking Riddles 42–46', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 60–96
Schulz, Monika, '*Nigon wyrta galdor*. Zur Rationalität der *ars magica*', *Zeitschrift für Literaturwissenschaft und Lingusitik: LiLi* 130, 8–24 ['Nine Herbs Charm']
Schweighauser, Philipp, 'Concepts of Masculinity in *The Wife's Lament* and its Critical Literature', *Masculinities – Maskulinitäten: Mythos, Realität, Repräsentation, Rollendruck*, ed. Therese Steffen (Stuttgart, 2002), pp. 177–85
Scragg, Donald, 'A Reading of *Brunanburh*', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 109–22
Stanley, E. G., 'Old English *The Fortunes of Men*, lines 80–84', *N&Q* 50, 265–8
Terasawa, Jun, 'Old English *Exodus* 118a: the Use of Wolf Imagery', *N&Q* 50, 259–61
Tiffany, Daniel, 'Lyric Substance: on Riddles, Materialism and Poetic Obscurity', *Critical Inquiry* 28 (2001–2), 72–98 [esp. at pp. 77–87]
Wilcox, Jonathan, 'Eating People Is Wrong: Funny Style in *Andreas* and its Analogues', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 201–22
Wisniewski, Roswitha, *Deutsche Literatur vom achten bis elften Jahrhundert*, Germanistische Lehrbuchsammlung 28 (Berlin) ['Altsächsische *Genesis*', in ch. 4]
Withers, Benjamin C., and Jonathan Wilcox, ed., see sect. 3*a*
Yoshimi, Akinori, 'On the Anglo-Saxon Poem *Deor*: a Portrait of the Skald', *Meiji Gakuin Univ. Rev.* 701, 1–50 [in Japanese]
Zacher, Samantha, 'Cynewulf at the Interface of Literacy and Orality: the Evidence of the Puns in *Elene*', *Oral Tradition* 17 (2002), 346–87

c. Prose

Amodio, Mark C., and Katherine O'B. O'Keeffe, ed., see sect. 3*a*
Atkinson, Nancy E., and Dan E. Burton, 'Harrowing the Houses of the Holy: Images of Violation in Wulfstan's Homilies', *The Year 1000*, ed. Michael Frassetto (Basingstoke, 2002), pp. 49–62

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Baraz, Daniel, *Medieval Cruelty: Changing Perceptions, Late Antiquity to the Early Modern Period* (Ithaca, NY) [esp. for Chronicle, ch. 3 with appendix 4]

Bately, Janet, 'The Alfredian Canon Revisited: One Hundred Years On', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 107–20

Battista, Simonetta, 'Interpretations of the Roman Pantheon in the Old Norse Hagiographical Sagas', *Old Norse Myths, Literature and Society*, ed. Margaret Clunies Ross (Odense), pp. 175–97 [Ælfric, *De falsis deis*]

Bremmer, Rolf H., Jr, 'The Reception of the Acts of John in Anglo-Saxon England', *The Apocryphal Acts of John*, ed. Jan N. Bremmer (Kampen, 1995), pp. 183–96

'The Final Countdown: Apocalyptic Expectations in Anglo-Saxon Charters', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 501–14

Butcher, Carmen Acevedo, 'Recovering Unique Ælfrician Texts Using the Fiber Optic Light Cord: Pope XVII in London, BL Cotton Vitellius C. v', *OEN* 36.3, 13–22

Cavill, Paul, 'Analogy and Genre in the Legend of St Edmund', *Nottingham Med. Stud.* 47, 21–45 [Ælfric]

Corsi Mercatanti, Gloria, 'Redazione E (Peterborough) della Cronaca Sassone: appunti stilistici', *International Scandinavian and Medieval Studies*, ed. Dallapiazza *et al.*, pp. 307–22

Crépin, André, 'Peuples scandinaves dans l'"Orose" vieil-anglais', *Hugur. Mélanges d'histoire, de littérature et de mythologie offerts à Régis Boyer pour son 65e anniversaire*, ed. Claude Lecouteux (Paris, 1997), pp. 39–50

Cubitt, Catherine, ed., see sect. 4

Dallapiazza, Michael, Olaf Hansen, Preben Meulengracht Sørensen and Yvonne S. Bonnetain, ed., *International Scandinavian and Medieval Studies in memory of Gerd Wolfgang Weber*, Hesperides 12 (Trieste, 2000)

D'Aronco, M. A., 'Le conoscenze mediche nell'Inghilterra anglosassone: il ruolo del mondo carolingio', *International Scandinavian and Medieval Studies*, ed. Dallapiazza *et al.*, pp. 129–46

DeGregorio, Scott, '*þegenlic* or *flæsclic*: the Old English Prose Legends of St. Andrew', *JEGP* 102, 449–64

Drout, Michael, 'Anglo-Saxon Wills and the Inheritance of Tradition in the English Benedictine Reform', *SELIM: Jnl of the Spanish Soc. for Med. Eng. Lang. and Lit.* 10 (2002 for 2000), 5–53

Faraci, Dora, 'Narrative Patterns in the Medieval Charm Tradition: the German Worm Charm of Codex Vaticanus, Pal. lat. 1227', *Zeitschrift für Literaturwissenschaft und Lingusitik: LiLi* 130, 48–71 [esp. for Alfred, Ælfric and *Adrian and Ritheus*]

Frankis, John, 'Towards a Regional Context for Lawman's *Brut*: Literary Activity in the Dioceses of Worcester and Hereford in the Twelfth Century', *Laȝamon: Contexts, Language and Interpretation*, ed. Rosamund Allen, Lucy Perry and Jane Roberts (London, 2002), pp. 53–78 [esp. on knowledge of Ælfric]

Franzen, Christine, 'The Tremulous Hand of Worcester and the Nero Scribe of the *Ancrene Wisse*', *MÆ* 72, 13–31 [esp. for Ælfric; also on prose in Worcester fragments of *Soul's Address to the Body* and 'The St Bede Lament' (*HomU* 5.1–7 and 13)]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Giordano, Carmela, 'Die *Elucidarium*-Rezeption in den germanischen Literaturen des Mittelalters. Ein Überblick', *Mittellateinisches Jahrbuch* 38, 171–87

Gneuss, Helmut, 'Ælfrics "Grammatik" und "Glossar": Sprachwissenschaft um die Jahrtausendwende in England', *Heilige und profane Sprachen*, ed. Werner Hüllen and Friederike Klippel (Wiesbaden, 2002), pp. 77–92

Godden, Malcolm R., 'King Alfred's Preface and the Teaching of Latin in Anglo-Saxon England', *EHR* 117 (2002), 596–604

'The Player King: Identification and Self-Representation in King Alfred's Writings', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 137–50

'Text and Eschatology in Book III of the Old English "Soliloquies"', *Anglia* 121, 177–209

see also sect. 1 [Alfredian Boethius]

Graham, Timothy, 'King Cnut's Grant of Sandwich to Christ Church, Canterbury: a New Reading of a Damaged Annal in Two Copies of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 172–90

Gulley, Alison, '"Seo fæmne þa lærde swa lange þone cniht oðþæt he ge-lyfde on þone lifigendan god": the Christian Wife as Converter and Ælfric's Anglo-Saxon Audience', *Parergon* ns 19.2 (2002), 39–51

Hall, Thomas N., 'Ælfric and the Epistle to the Laodicians', *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions*, ed. Powell and Scragg, pp. 65–83

'The Psychedelic Transmogrification of the Soul in Vercelli Homily IV', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 309–22

Harris, Stephen J., 'Ælfric's *Colloquy*', *Medieval Literature for Children*, ed. Daniel T. Kline (London), pp. 112–30

Heizmann, Wilhelm, 'Gefjon: Metamorphosen einer Göttin', *Mythological Women*, ed. Rudolf Simek and Wilhelm Heizmann (Viennna, 2002), pp. 197–255 [Ælfric on Herodias]

Hewish, Juliet, 'Eastern Asceticism versus Western Monasticism: a Conflict of Ideals in the Old English Translations of the Works of Sulpicius Severus', *Quaestio Insularis* (Cambridge) 4, 115–28

Hill, Joyce, 'Learning Latin in Anglo-Saxon England: Traditions, Texts and Techniques', *Learning and Literacy in Medieval England and Abroad*, ed. Sarah Rees Jones (Turnhout), pp. 7–29 [esp. on Ælfric]

Iamartino, Giovanni, ed., *English Diachronic Translation. Atti del VII Convegno nazionale di storia della lingua inglese*, Quaderni di libri e riviste d'Italia 35 (Rome, 1998)

Irvine, Susan, 'The *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* and the Idea of Rome in Alfredian Literature', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 63–77

'Wrestling with Hercules: King Alfred and the Classical Past', *Court Culture*, ed. Cubitt, pp. 171–88

Jaritz, Gerhard, and Gerson Moreno-Riaño, ed., see sect. 4

Jayatilaka, Rohini, 'The Old English Benedictine Rule: Writing for Women and Men', *ASE* 32, 147–87

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1

Kelly, Richard J., ed., *The Blickling Homilies* (London)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Kilburn, Jasmine A. L., 'The Contrasted "Other" in the Old English Apocryphal Acts of Matthew, Simon and Jude', *Neophilologus* 87, 137–51

Kim, Susan M., 'The Donestre and the Person of Both Sexes', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 162–80 [*Marvels of the East*]

Kleist, Aaron J., 'The Influence of Bede's *De temporum ratione* on Ælfric's Understanding of Time', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 81–97

Knebel, Tim, 'The Anglicising of Apollonius', *Offa* 58 (2003 for 2001), 287–91

Kobayashi, Ayako, 'Some Discrepancies in the Annual Numbers in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle', *Bull. of Tokyo Kasei Univ.* 43.1, 133–7 [in Japanese]

Kornexl, Lucia, 'From Ælfric to John of Cornwall: Evidence for Vernacular Grammar Teaching in Pre- and Post-Conquest England', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 229–59

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Lainé, Ariane, 'L'Antéchrist dans les homélies eschatologiques de Wulfstan: un mal du siècle', *Hist. Reflections* 26 (2000), 173–87

Langefeld, Brigitte, ed., *The Old English Version of the Enlarged Rule of Chrodegang, edited together with the Latin Text and an English Translation*, Münchener Universitätsschriften, Texte und Untersuchungen zur englischen Philologie 26 (Frankfurt am Main)

Lazzari, Loredana, 'Il glossario latino–inglese antico nel manoscritto di Anversa e Londra ed il "Glossario" di Ælfric: dipendenza diretta o derivazione comune?', *Linguistica e filologia* (Bergamo) 16, 159–90

Lendinara, Patrizia, 'Di meraviglia in meraviglia', *Circolazione di uomini, di idee e di testi nel Medioevo germanico*, ed. Franco De Vivo (Cassino, 2002), pp. 177–229 [*Marvels of the East* and *Alexander's Letter*]

Lopez, David A., 'Translation and Tradition: Reading the "Consolation of Philosophy" through King Alfred's *Boethius*', *The Politics of Translation in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance*, ed. Renate Blumenfeld-Kosinski, Luise von Flotow and Daniel Russell (Ottawa, ON, and Tempe, AZ, 2001), pp. 69–84

Lowe, Kathryn A., 'The Anglo-Saxon Contents of a Lost Register from Bury St Edmunds', *Anglia* 121, 515–34 [vernacular charters]

Mele Marrero, Margarita, 'Two Extremes of English out of the Standards: Cant and Old English', *Revista canaria de estudios ingleses* 46, 85–98 [esp. on Ælfric and standardization of OE]

Mengato, Simonetta, 'The Old English Translations of Bede's *Historia ecclesiastica* and Orosius' *Historiuarum* [sc. *Historia(e)*] *adversus paganos*: a Comparison', *Linguistica e filologia* (Bergamo) 16, 191–213

Menzer, Melinda J., 'Speaking *brittonice*: Vowel Quantities and Musical Length in Ælfric's *Grammar*', *Peritia* 16 (2002), 26–39

Momma, Haruko, 'Rhythm and Alliteration: Styles of Ælfric's Prose up to the *Lives of Saints*', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 253–69

Morini, Carla, 'La versione anglosassone del romanzo di *Apollonio* nel contesto del suo manoscritto', *AUON* 10.2 (2003 for 2000), 13–26

O'Keeffe, Katherine O'Brien, ed., see sect. 5 [Chronicle]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Orton, Peter, 'Sticks or Stones? The Story of Imma in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS 41 of the *Old English Bede* and Old English *tān* ("Twig")', *MÆ* 72, 1–12

Papahagi, Adrian, '*Res paene inusitata*: les traductions de la *Consolatio Philosophiae* du Roi Alfred et de Notker Labeo', *Med. Translator* (Turnhout) 8, 71–87

Powell, Kathryn, and Donald Scragg, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Pratt, David, 'Persuasion and Invention at the Court of King Alfred the Great', *Court Culture*, ed. Cubitt, pp. 189–221

Rauer, Christine, 'The Sources of the *Old English Martyrology*', *ASE* 32, 89–109

Reuter, Timothy, ed., see sect. 6

Richards, Mary P., 'Wulfstan and the Millennium', *The Year 1000*, ed. Michael Frassetto (Basingstoke, 2002), pp. 41–8

'The Body as Text in Early Anglo-Saxon Law', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 97–115

Rowley, Sharon, '"A wese\n/dan nacodnisse and þa ecan þistru": Language and Mortality in the Homily for Doomsday in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College MS 41', *ES* 84, 493–510

Schreiber, Carolin, *King Alfred's Old English Translation of Pope Gregory the Great's 'Regula pastoralis' and its Cultural Context: a Study and Partial Edition according to All Surviving Manuscripts Based on Cambridge, Corpus Christi College 12*, Münchener Universitätsschriften, Texte und Untersuchungen zur englischen Philologie 25 (Frankfurt am Main)

Scragg, Donald, 'Editing Ælfric's *Catholic Homilies*', *Anglia* 121, 610–18 [on *Ælfric's Catholic Homilies* I and III, ed. P. Clemoes and M. Godden (1997–2000)]

Semper, Philippa J., 'Going Round in Circles? Time and the Old English *Apollonius of Tyre*', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 297–308

Sinisi, Lucia, '*Worde be worde* or *andgit of andgite*? Alfred and Chaucer Translate Boethius', *English Diachronic Translation*, ed. Iamartino, pp. 71–9

Smith, Liesl, '"Ic augt þolye more": Models of Sanctity in Two Legends of Saints Chrysanthus and Daria', *Florilegium* 19 (2003 for 2002), 163–88 [Ælfric]

Smythe, Ross, 'King Alfred's Translations: Authorial Integrity and the Integrity of Authority', *Quaestio Insularis* (Cambridge) 4, 98–114

Stace, Christopher, *St George: Patron Saint of England* (London, 2002) [Ælfric and AS cult, pp. 26–30]

Stalmaszczyk, Piotr, 'Cornish Language and Literature: a Brief Introduction', *Stud. in Eng. and Amer. Lit.* 7 [= *Acta Universitatis Lodziensis, Folia Litteraria Anglica* 3] (1999), 117–27 [Ælfric, *Glossary*]

Szarmach, Paul E., 'Ælfric Revises: the Lives of Martin and the Idea of the Author', *Unlocking the 'wordhord'*, ed. Amodio and O'Keeffe, pp. 38–61

Taylor, Claire, 'The Year 1000 and Those Who Labored', *The Year 1000*, ed. Michael Frassetto (Basingstoke, 2002), pp. 187–236 [Ælfric and Wulfstan]

Tornaghi, Paola, 'Byrhtferth's *Manual*: Knowledge and Translation of the Rhetorical Figures and Grammatical Terminology', *English Diachronic Translation*, ed. Iamartino, pp. 47–70

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Treharne, Elaine M., 'The Form and Function of the Twelfth-Century Old English *Dicts of Cato*', *JEGP* 102, 465–85

Tristram, Hildegard L. C., 'Bedas *Historia ecclesiastica gentis anglorum* im Altenglischen und Altirischen: ein Vergleich', *Übersetzung, Adaptation und Akkulturation im insularen Mittelalter*, ed. Erich Poppe and Hildegard L. C. Tristram (Münster, 1999), pp. 51–72

Wellman, Tennyson J., 'Apocalyptic Concerns and Mariological Tactics in Eleventh-Century France', *The Year 1000*, ed. Michael Frassetto (Basingstoke, 2002), pp. 133–63 [Ælfric]

Withers, Benjamin C., and Jonathan Wilcox, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Wright, Charles D., 'Vercelli Homilies XI–XIII and the Anglo-Saxon Benedictine Reform: Tailored Sources and Implied Audiences', *Preacher, Sermon and Audience in the Middle Ages*, ed. Carolyn Muessig (Leiden, 2002), pp. 203–27

'The Apocalypse of Thomas: Some New Latin Texts and Their Significance for the Old English Versions', *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions*, ed. Powell and Scragg, pp. 27–64

Zott, Lynn M., ed., *Classical and Medieval Literature Criticism* XLIX (Detroit) ['Wulfstan, *c.* Mid–Late Tenth Century–1023', pp. 261–350]

4. ANGLO-LATIN, LITURGY AND OTHER LATIN ECCLESIASTICAL TEXTS

Alberi, Mary, '"The sword which you hold in your hand": Alcuin's Exegesis of the Two Swords and the Lay *miles Christi*', *The Study of the Bible*, ed. Chazelle and Edwards, pp. 117–31

Alibert, Dominique, 'Figures du David carolingien', *Apocryphité. Histoire d'un concept transversal aux religions du livre*, ed. Simon Claude Mimouni (Turnhout, 2002), pp. 203–27 [Alcuin]

Allan, Verity, 'Bede: Educating the Educators of Barbarians', *Quaestio* (Cambridge) 3 (2002), 28–44

Allen, Michael I., 'Universal History 300–1000: Origins and Western Developments', *Historiography in the Middle Ages*, ed. Deborah Mauskopf Deliyannis (Leiden), pp. 17–42 [Bede]

Arweiler, Alexander, 'Zu Text und Überlieferung einer gekürzten Fassung von Macrobius *Saturnalia* I, 12, 2–1, 15, 20', *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 131 (2000), 45–57 [Bede]

Bachrach, David, 'Confession in the *regnum Francorum* (742–900): the Sources Revisited', *JEH* 54, 3–22 [penitentials; also on Boniface]

Basic, Rozmeri, *St Donat and Alcuin's Acrostics: Case Studies in Carolingian Modulation*, Nexus: Architecture and Mathematics (Florence)

Beare, Rhona, 'Is the Barnacle Goose Selfish, and Is It Harold?', *N&Q* 50, 10–11 [*Vita Edwardi regis*]

Bergmann, Rolf, ed., see sect. 3*a*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Berndt, Rainer, '*Scientia* und *disciplina* in der lateinischen Bibel und in der Exegese des hohen Mittelalters', *'Scientia' und 'disciplina'. Wissenstheorie und Wissenschaftspraxis im 12. und 13. Jahrhundert*, ed. Berndt, Matthias Lutz-Bachmann and Ralf M. W. Stammberger (Berlin, 2002), pp. 9–36 [Bede]

Berndt, Rainer, ed., *Das Frankfurter Konzil von 794: Kristallisationspunkt karolingischer Kultur. Akten zweier Symposien (vom 23. bis 27. Februar und vom 13. bis 15. Oktober 1994) anlässlich der 1200-Jahrfeier der Stadt Frankfurt am Main*, 1 vol. in 2, Quellen und Abhandlungen zur mittelrheinischen Kirchengeschichte 80 (Mainz, 1997)

Beutler, Christian, 'Der Kruzifixus des Bonifatius', *Das Frankfurter Konzil*, ed. Berndt, pp. 549–53

Black, Jonathan, 'Psalm Uses in Carolingian Prayerbooks: Alcuin's *Confessio peccatorum pura* and the Seven Penitential Psalms (Use 1)', *MS* 65, 1–56

Bonnery, André, 'A propos du Concile de Francfort (794). L'action des moines de Septimanie dans la lutte contre l'adoptianisme', *Das Frankfurter Konzil*, ed. Berndt, pp. 767–86 [Alcuin]

Bovon, François, 'Beda Venerabilis, *In Lucae euangelium expositio*', *Corpus Christianorum, 1953–2003: Xenium Natalicium – Fifty Years of Scholarly Editing*, ed. Johan Leemans (Turnhout), pp. 259–65

Breeze, Andrew, 'A Welsh Crux in an Æthelwoldian Poem', *N&Q* 50, 262–3

Brunhölzl, Franz, 'Über die Verse *De Karolo rege et Leone papa*', *Historisches Jahrbuch* 120 (2000), 274–83 [Alcuin; also on Bede]

Bullough, Donald, 'Alcuin before Frankfort', *Das Frankfurter Konzil*, ed. Berndt, pp. 571–85 [also for Bede]

'Unsettled at Aachen: Alcuin between Frankfort and Tours', *Court Culture*, ed. Cubitt, pp. 17–38

'York, Bede's Calendar and a Pre-Bedan English Martyrology', *AB* 121, 329–55 [also for Alcuin]

Butzer, Paul L., and Karl W. Butzer, 'Mathematics at Charlemagne's Court and its Transmission', *Court Culture*, ed. Cubitt, pp. 77–89 [Alcuin]

Caldwell, John, 'Winchester Troper', *Die Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Allgemeine Enzyklopädie der Musik. Sachteil*, ed. Ludwig Finscher, 2nd ed., 10 vols. (Kassel, 1994–9) IX, 2047–8

Callebat, Louis, and Olivier Desbordes, ed., *Science antique, science médiévale (autour d'Avranches 235)* (Hildesheim, 2000)

Carver, Martin, ed., see sect. 6

Casiday, Augustine, 'Thomas Didymus from India to England', *Quaestio Insularis* (Cambridge) 4, 70–81 [Aldhelm]

Castro, Eva, 'De San Agustín a Beda: la estética de la poesía rítmica', *Cuadernos de filología clásica, estudios latinos* ns 13 (1997), 91–106

Cavadini, John, 'Elipandus and His Critics at the Council of Frankfort', *Das Frankfurter Konzil*, ed. Berndt, pp. 787–807 [Alcuin]

'A Carolingian Hilary', *The Study of the Bible*, ed. Chazelle and Edwards, pp. 133–40 [Alcuin]

Chadwick, Henry, *East and West: the Making of a Rift in the Church – from Apostolic Times*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

until the Council of Florence, Oxford Hist. of the Christian Church (Oxford) [Bede and Alcuin, esp. in chs. 12–15]

Charles-Edwards, T. M., '*Dliged*: its Native and Latinate Usages', *Celtica* 24, 65–78 [Bede, *De natura rerum* and *De temporum ratione*, sect. ii]

Chazelle, Celia, and Burton Van Name Edwards, ed., *The Study of the Bible in the Carolingian Era*, Med. Church Stud. 3 (Turnhout)

Chiesa, Paolo, ed., *Paolino d'Aquileia e il contributo italiano all'Europa carolingia. Atti del convegno internazionale di studi, Cividale del Friuli – Premariacco, 10–13 ottobre 2002*, Libri e biblioteche 12 (Udine)

Clark, Francis, *The '"Gregorian" Dialogues' and the Origins of Benedictine Monasticism*, Stud. in the Hist. of Christian Thought 108 (Leiden) [Aldhelm, Bede *et al.*, esp. in pt. iii, for early Eng. reception of Benedict's *Regula*]

Contreni, John, 'John Scottus and Bede', *History and Eschatology*, ed. McEvoy and Dunne, pp. 91–140

'Glossing the Bible in the Early Middle Ages: Theodore and Hadrian of Canterbury and John Scottus (Eriugena)', *The Study of the Bible*, ed. Chazelle and Edwards, pp. 19–38

'"Building mansions in Heaven": the *Visio Baronti*, Archangel Raphael and a Carolingian King', *Speculum* 78, 673–706 [Bede, esp. on visions]

Corradini, Richard, 'Zeiträume – Schriftträume. Überlegungen zur Komputistik und Marginalchronographie am Beispiel der *Annales Fuldenses antiquissimi*', *Vom Nutzen des Schreibens*, ed. Walter Pohl and Paul Herold (Vienna, 2002), pp. 113–66 [Bede and Alcuin]

'The Rhetoric of Crisis: *computus* and *liber annalis* in Early Ninth-Century Fulda', *The Construction of Communities in the Early Middle Ages*, ed. Corradini, Max Diesenberger and Helmut Reimitz (Leiden), pp. 269–321 [Bede, Boniface and Alcuin]

Crouch, David, 'The Origin of Chantries: Some Further Anglo-Norman Evidence', *JMH* 27 (2001), 159–80 [pre-Conquest intercessory masses]

Cubitt, Catherine, ed., *Court Culture in the Early Middle Ages: the Proceedings of the First Alcuin Conference*, Stud. in the Early Middle Ages 3 (Turnhout)

Cünnen, Janina, '"Oro pro te sicut pro me": Berthgyths Briefe an Balthard als Beispiele produktiver Akkulturation', *Übersetzung, Adaptation und Akkulturation im insularen Mittelalter*, ed. Erich Poppe and Hildegard L. C. Tristram (Münster, 1999), pp. 185–203

Delierneux, Nathalie, 'Pratiques et vénération orientales et occidentales des images chrétiennes dans l'Antiquité tardive: à propos de quelques ambiguïtes', *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 79 (2001), 373–420 [Bede, pp. 405–11]

Dempsey, G. T., '*Claviger aetherius*: Aldhelm of Malmesbury between Ireland and Rome', *Jnl of the R. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland* 131 (2002 for 2001), 5–18

De Rubeis, Flavia, 'Sillogi epigrafiche: le vie della pietra in èta carolingia', *Paolino d'Aquileia*, ed. Chiesa, pp. 93–114 [Alcuin]

Diebold, William J., 'The New Testament and the Visual Arts in the Carolingian Era, with Special Reference to the *sapiens architectus* (I Cor. 3. 10)', *The Study of the Bible*, ed. Chazelle and Edwards, pp. 141–53 [Alcuin's use of Chrysostom; also on Bede]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

di Sciacca, Claudia, 'Isidorian Scholarship at the School of Theodore and Hadrian: the Case of the *Synonyma*', *Quaestio* (Cambridge) 3 (2002), 76–106

Dolbeau, François, 'Documents du XVI[e] siècle relatifs aux manuscrits de Saint-Remi de Reims', *La tradition vive*, ed. Lardet, pp. 59–82 [Aldhelm, Bede and Alcuin]

Domínguez Domínguez, Juan Francisco, and Raúl Manchón Gómez, 'Recherches sur les mots *campidoctor* et *campiductor*: de l'Antiquité au Moyen Âge tardif', *Bulletin Du Cange / Archivum Latinitatis Medii Aevi* 58 (2000), 5–44 [Bede, *Martyrologium*, sect. III.i.1]

Dulaey, Martine, 'Les combats de David contre les monstres. 1 Samuel 17 dans l'interprétation patristique', *Rois et reines de la Bible au miroir des Pères* [= Cahiers de *Biblia Patristica* 6] (Strasbourg, 1999), pp. 7–51 [Bede]

Eastwood, Bruce, *The Revival of Planetary Astronomy in Carolingian and Post-Carolingian Europe*, Collected Stud. Ser. 729 (Aldershot, 2002) [esp. for Bede and Alcuin; repr. papers]

Elm, Eva, *Die Macht der Weisheit. Das Bild des Bischofs in der 'Vita Augustini' des Possidius und anderen spätantiken und frühmittelalterlichen Bischofsviten*, Stud. in the Hist. of Christian Thought 109 (Leiden) [Alcuin, *Vita S. Willibrordi*, ch. 7; also on Bede]

Englisch, Brigitte, *Zeiterfassung und Kalenderprogrammatik in der frühen Karolingerzeit. Das Kalendarium der Hs. Köln DB 83–2 und die Synode von Soissons 744*, Instrumenta 8 (Stuttgart, 2002) [Bede, Boniface and Alcuin]

Esmyol, Andrea, *Geliebte oder Ehefrau? Konkubinen im frühen Mittelalter*, Beihefte zum *Archiv für Kulturgeschichte* 52 (Cologne, 2002) [penitentials; also on Bede, Boniface *et al.*]

Favreau, Robert, '*Rex*, *lex*, *lux*, *pax*: jeux de mots et jeux de lettres dans les inscriptions médiévales', *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes* 161, 625–35 [Anglo-Latin analogues]

Ferrari, Michele Camillo, 'Schulfragmente: Text und Glosse im mittelalterlichen Echternach', *Die Abtei Echternach*, ed. Michele Camillo Ferrari, Jean Schroeder and Henri Traffler (Echternach, 1999), pp. 123–64 [esp. on *Kalendarium Willibrordi*; also on Alcuin]

Firey, Abigail, 'The Letter of the Law: Carolingian Exegetes and the Old Testament', *With Reverence for the Word*, ed. Jane Dammen McAuliffe, Barry D. Walfish and Joseph W. Goering (Oxford), pp. 204–24 [esp. on Theodore and Boniface]

Folkerts, Menso, '*De arithmeticis propositionibus*: a Mathematical Treatise ascribed to the Venerable Bede', Folkerts, *Essays* III, 1–30 [expansion and Eng. trans. of stud. publ. in 1972]

'Die älteste mathematische Aufgabensammlung in lateinischer Sprache: die Alkuin zugeschriebenen *Propositiones ad acuendos iuvenes* – Überlieferung, Inhalt, kritische Edition', Folkerts, *Essays* V, 14–78 [repr. of work publ. in 1978; new to *ASE*]

'The *Propositiones ad acuendos iuvenes* ascribed to Alcuin', Folkerts, *Essays* IV, 1–9 [Eng. trans. of stud. publ. in 1993]

'Frühe westliche Benennungen der indisch–arabischen Ziffern und ihr Vorkommen', *'Sic itur ad astra'. Studien zur Geschichte der Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften*, ed. Folkerts and Richard Lorch (Wiesbaden, 2000), pp. 216–33 [Abbo, esp. in Oxford, St John's College 17]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

'The Names and Forms of the Numerals on the Abacus in the Gerbert Tradition', Folkerts, *Essays* VI, 1–17 [Abbo; also on Bede: rev. reissue of stud. publ. in 2001]

Essays on Early Medieval Mathematics: the Latin Tradition, Collected Stud. 751 (Aldershot) [collected papers, many rev.]

Forse, James H., 'Religious Drama and Ecclesiastical Reform in the Tenth Century', *Early Theatre* 5.2 (2002), 47–70 [*Regularis concordia*]

Forte, Anthony J., 'Bengt Löfstedt's "Fragmente eines Matthäus-Kommentars": Reflections and Addenda', *Sacris erudiri* 42, 327–68 [Bede]

Fouracre, Paul, 'Why Were so Many Bishops Killed in Merovingian France?', *Bischofsmord im Mittelalter*, ed. Natalie Fryde und Dirk Reitz (Göttingen), pp. 13–35 [Boniface; also on Stephen of Ripon]

Fox, Michael, 'Alcuin the Exegete: the Evidence of the *Quaestiones in Genesim*', *The Study of the Bible*, ed. Chazelle and Edwards, pp. 39–60

Frank, R., 'Ongendus', *RGA* XXII, 104–5 [Alcuin, esp. in his treatment of Willibrord]

Fransen, Paul-Irénée, 'Extraits non encore repérés dans la compilation augustinienne de Florus sur l'Apôtre', *RB* 113, 80–9 [Bede, *Collectio ex opusculis S. Augustini in epistulas Pauli apostoli*]

Fulton, Rachel, *From Judgment to Passion: Devotion to Christ and the Virgin Mary, 800–1200* (New York, 2002) [Aldhelm, Bede *et al.*, esp. in chs. 3–5 and 7–8]

Gamberini, Roberto, ed., *BISLAM: Bibliotheca Scriptorum Latinorum Medii Recentiorisque Aevi – Repertory of Medieval and Renaissance Latin Authors*, I: *Gli autori in 'Medioevo latino'* (Florence) [CD-ROM]

Garrison, Mary, 'The Bible and Alcuin's Interpretation of Current Events', *Peritia* 16 (2002), 68–84

Gautier Dalché, Pierre, 'Connaissance et usages géographiques des coordonnées dans le Moyen Âge latin (du vénérable Bède à Roger Bacon)', *Science antique*, ed. Callebat and Desbordes, pp. 401–36

'Principes et modes de la représentation de l'espace géographique durant le haut Moyen Âge', *SettSpol* 50, 117–50 [Bede]

Gazzo, Natalia, 'Simmetria, classicismo e virtuosismo versificatorio negli *Aenigmata* di Bonifacio', *Maia* 50 (1998), 329–48

Ghilardi, Massimiliano, '"Egregium Albanum fecunda Britannia profert." Albano e i primi santi della Britannia romana', *Romanobarbarica* 17 (2000–2), 1–18 [Gildas and Bede]

Giannarelli, Elena, 'I cristiani, la medicina, Cosma e Damiano', *Cosma e Damiano, dall'Oriente a Firenze*, ed. Elena Giannarelli (Florence, 2002), pp. 7–65 [Aldhelm; also on Bede, *Martyrologium*]

Gittos, Helen, see sect. 9*e* [architecture and liturgy]

Gleason, Michael, 'Water, Water, Everywhere: Alcuin's Bede and Balthere', *Mediaevalia* 24, 75–100

Gneuss, Helmut, and Michael Lapidge, see sect. 5 [Bede, *Vita S. Cuthberti metrica*]

Goetz, Hans-Werner, *Frauen im frühen Mittelalter. Frauenbild und Frauenleben im Frankenreich* (Weimar, 1995) ['Teilhabe an theologischer Bildung: der Brief Gislas und Rodtruds an Alcuin', in ch. 10; esp. also on circle of Boniface]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Gómez Pallarés, Joan, *Studia Chronologica. Estudios sobre manuscritos latinos de cómputo*, ed. Gemma Puigvert and Rosario Perea (Madrid, 1999) [esp. for Bede; reissued papers]

Gregory, Tullio, 'Lo spazio come geografia del sacro nell'Occidente altomedievale', *SettSpol* 50, 27–68 [Bede; 'Discussione sulla lezione Gregory', pp. 61–8]

Gryson, Roger, ed., *Commentaria minora in Apocalypsin Johannis*, CCSL 107 (Turnhout) [Bede, esp. in introd. to the anon. *Commemoratorium*; also for pseudo-Bede]

Harmon, Steven R., 'A Note on the Critical Use of *instrumenta* for the Retrieval of Patristic Biblical Exegesis', *Jnl of Early Christian Stud.* 11, 95–107 [Bede and Alcuin]

Harris, Stephen J., 'Bede and Gregory's Allusive Angles', *Criticism* 44 (2002), 271–89

Heffernan, Thomas J., 'Christian Biography: Foundation to Maturity', *Historiography in the Middle Ages*, ed. Deborah Mauskopf Deliyannis (Leiden), pp. 115–54 [Bede]

Hehle, Christine, *Boethius in St. Gallen. Die Bearbeitung der 'Consolatio Philosophiae' durch Notker Teutonicus zwischen Tradition und Innovation*, Münchener Texte und Untersuchungen zur deutschen Literatur des Mittelalters 122 (Tübingen, 2002) [Alcuin, esp. in chs. 3–4 and 7; also on Aldhelm, Bede *et al.*]

Heil, Johannes, *Kompilation oder Konstruktion? Die Juden in den Pauluskommentaren des 9. Jahrhunderts*, Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen 6 (Hannover, 1998) [esp. for Bede, Alcuin and pseudo-Bede]

'Labourers in the Lord's Quarry: Carolingian Exegetes, Patristic Authority and Theological Innovation: a Case Study in the Representation of Jews in Commentaries on Paul', *The Study of the Bible*, ed. Chazelle and Edwards, pp. 76–95 [Alcuin; also on pseudo-Bede]

Hiley, David, 'The Repertory of Sequences at Winchester', *Essays on Medieval Music in honor of David G. Hughes*, ed. Graeme M. Boone (Cambridge, MA, 1995), pp. 153–93

'The English Benedictine Version of the *Historia Sancti Gregorii* and the Date of the "Winchester Troper" (Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, 473)', *Cantus Planus: Papers Read at the Seventh Meeting*, ed. László Dobszay (Budapest, 1998), pp. 287–303

Hill, Joyce, 'Coping with Conflict: Lunar and Solar Cycles in the Liturgical Calendars', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 99–108

Holder, Arthur G., 'The Patristic Sources of Bede's Commentary on the Song of Songs', *Studia Patristica* (Louvain) 34 (2001), 370–5

Holtz, Louis, 'Priscien dans la pédagogie d'Alcuin', *Manuscripts and Tradition of Grammatical Texts from Antiquity to the Renaissance*, ed. Mario De Nonno, Paolo De Paolis and Louis. Holtz, 1 vol. in 2 (Cassino, 2000), pp. 289–326

'Arti liberali ed enciclopedismo da Cassiodoro a Alcuino', *Giornate filologiche 'Francesco Della Corte' – II*, ed. Ferruccio Bertini (Genoa, 2001), pp. 213–30

Hornby, Emma, 'The Transmission History of the Proper Chant for St Gregory: the Eighth-Mode Tract *Beatus vir*', *Plainsong and Med. Music* 12, 97–127

Huglo, Michel, 'Division de la tradition monodique en deux groupes "est" et "ouest"', *Revue de musicologie* 85 (1999), 5–28 [Alcuin, esp. in his *comes*]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Hurst, David, ed., Vuillaume, Christophe, trans., *Bède le vénérable. Le tabernacle*, Sources chrétiennes 475 (Paris)

I Deug-Su, 'Lioba, *dilecta Bonifatii*: die Eloquenz des Schweigens in lateinischen Quellen des Mittelalters', *Jahrbuch für internationale Germanistik* 33.2 (2001), 189–219

'Tipi di rifacimento agiografico: alcuni esempi in epoca carolingia e ottoniana', *Hagiographica* 10, 123–37 [esp. on Hygeburh, Willibald and Alcuin]

Jaeger, C. Stephen, *Scholars and Courtiers: Intellectuals and Society in the Medieval West*, Collected Stud. Ser. 753 (Aldershot, 2002) [esp. on Alcuin, in items I, III and VIII; repr. papers]

Jaritz, Gerhard, and Gerson Moreno-Riaño, ed., *Time and Eternity: the Medieval Discourse*, International Med. Research 9 (Turnhout)

Jarnut, Jörg, 'Bonifatius und Bayern', *Der weite Blick des Historikers*, ed. Wilfried Ehbrecht, Angelika Lampen, Franz-Joseph Post and Mechthild Siekmann (Cologne, 2002), pp. 269–81

Jones, Christopher A., 'Monastic Custom in Early Norman England: the Significance of Bodleian MS. Wood empt. 4', *RB* 113, 135–68 and 302–36 [esp. for Ælfric, *Epistola ad monachos*]

Jun, Nathan J., 'The Letter of Fredegisus of Tours on Nothingness and Shadow: a New Translation and Commentary', *Comitatus* 34, 150–69

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1

Kelly, Joseph F., 'Bede's Use of the Fathers to Interpret the Infancy Narratives', *Studia Patristica* (Louvain) 34 (2001), 388–94

Koal, Valeska, *Studien zur Nachwirkung der Kapitularien in den Kanonessammlungen des Frühmittelalters*, Freiburger Beiträge zur mittelalterlichen Geschichte 13 (Frankfurt, 2001) [Alcuin and Abbo, esp. in sect. *b*]

Kroesen, Justin E. A., *The 'sepulchrum Domini' through the Ages: its Form and Function*, Liturgia Condenda 10 (Louvain, 2000) [*Regularis concordia*, sect. ii*b*]

Krstovič, Jelena O., and Daniel G. Marowski, ed., *Classical and Medieval Literature Criticism* XX (Detroit, 1997) ['Bede, *c.* 673–735', pp. 1–128]

Lake, Stephen, 'Knowledge of the Writings of John Cassian in Early Anglo-Saxon England', *ASE* 32, 27–41

Lapidge, Michael, *The Cult of St Swithun*, Winchester Stud. 4: the AS Minsters of Winchester, pt. ii (Oxford)

'Rufinus at the School of Canterbury', *La tradition vive*, ed. Lardet, pp. 119–29

see also sect. 6 [latinity of Asser]

Lapidge, Michael, Gian Carlo Garfagnini and Claudio Leonardi, ed., *CALMA. Compendium Auctorum Latinorum Medii Aevi (500–1500)*, I: *Abaelardus Petrus – Bartholomaeus de Forolivio* (Florence, 2000–3) [vol. 1 now complete in 6 fascs.; *index chronologicus auctorum* for s. vii–xi, pp. 817–18]

Lardet, Pierre, ed., *La tradition vive. Mélanges d'histoire des textes en l'honneur de Louis Holtz*, Bibliologia 20 (Turnhout)

Law, Vivien, 'Memory and the Structure of Grammars in Antiquity and the Middle Ages', *Manuscripts and Tradition of Grammatical Texts from Antiquity to the Renaissance*,

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

ed. Mario De Nonno, Paolo De Paolis and Louis. Holtz, 1 vol. in 2 (Cassino, 2000), pp. 9–57 [German trans. now publ. as 'Gedächtnis und Grammatikschreibung im Mittelalter', *Heilige und profane Sprachen*, ed. Werner Hüllen and Friederike Klippel (Wiesbaden, 2002), pp. 31–75]

The History of Linguistics in Europe from Plato to 1600 (Cambridge) [Aldhelm, Tatwine, Bede *et al.*, esp. in chs. 6–7 and 9]

Lazzari, Loredana, 'I *colloquia* nelle scuole monastiche anglosassoni tra la fine del X e la prima metà dell'XI secolo', *SM* 44, 147–77

Lendinara, Patrizia, 'Presenza e collocazione dei componimenti poetici di Paolino d'Aquileia nei codici medievali', *Paolino d'Aquileia*, ed. Chiesa, pp. 329–71 [esp. for Bede; also on Aldhelm and Alcuin]

'Un ritmo dei *Carmina Cantabrigiensia*', *Poetry of the Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Edoardo D'Angelo and Francesco Stella (Florence), pp. 63–73

'The *Versus Sibyllae de die iudicii* in Anglo-Saxon England', *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions*, ed. Powell and Scragg, pp. 85–101 [Canterbury school, Bede, Milred and pseudo-Bede]

Luff, Robert, '*Philomena – roussignol – nahtigal*. Anmerkungen zum Umgang mit der Nachtigall in mittelalterlicher Lyrik und Naturkunde', *Mystik – Überlieferung – Naturkunde*, ed. Luff and Rudolf Kilian Weigand (Hildesheim, 2002), pp. 37–76 [Alcuin]

Luhtala, Anneli, 'A Priscian Commentary Attributed to Eriugena', *History of Linguistics 1999*, ed. Sylvain Auroux (Amsterdam), pp. 19–30 [Alcuin]

Lutterbach, Hubertus, 'Die Fastenbusse im Mittelalter', *Frömmigkeit im Mittelalter*, ed. Klaus Schreiner (Munich, 2002), pp. 399–437 [Alcuin]

McCarthy, Daniel P., 'The Emergence of *anno Domini*', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 31–53

'On the Shape of the Insular Tonsure', *Celtica* 24, 140–67 [Aldhelm, Ceolfrith *et al.*]

McCarthy, Daniel P., and Aidan Breen, ed., *The Ante-Nicene Christian Pasch: De Ratione Paschali – the Paschal Tract of Anatolius, Bishop of Laodicea* (Dublin) [esp. for Bede; also on Aldhelm *et al.*]

McDaniel, Rhonda L., 'An Unidentified Passage from Jerome in Bede', *N&Q* 50, 375

McEvoy, James, and Michael Dunne, ed., *History and Eschatology in John Scottus Eriugena and His Time*, Ancient and Med. Philosophy, ser. 1, 30 (Louvain, 2002) [esp. for Alcuin; also on Aldhelm *et al.*]

MacGinty, G., ed., *The Reference Bible – Das Bibelwerk: inter Pauca problesmata de enigmatibus ex tomis canonicis, nunc prompta sunt Praefatio et libri de Pentateucho Moysi*, 2 vols., Corpus Christianorum, Continuatio Medievalis 173–173A [= Scriptores Celtigenae 3] (Turnhout, 2000–2) [for Bede and pseudo-Bede, *Collectanea*]

Mackay, Thomas W., 'Apocalypse Comments by Primasius, Bede and Alcuin: Interrelationship, Dependency and Individuality', *Studia Patristica* (Louvain) 36 (2001), 28–34

McNamara, Martin, 'Christ Forty Hours in the Tomb and the Forty Hours Devotion', *Celtica* 24, 205–12 [*Collectanea pseudo-Bedae*]

MacQuarrie, Charles W., 'Insular Celtic Tattooing: History, Myth and Metaphor',

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Written on the Body: the Tattoo in European and American History, ed. Jane Caplan (Princeton, NJ, 2000), pp. 32–45 [Canterbury Commentaries]

Mara, Maria Grazia, 'L'epistolario apocrifo di Seneca e San Paolo', *Seneca e i cristiani*, ed. Antonio P. Martina (Milan, 2001), pp. 41–54 [Alcuin]

Marenbon, John, 'Alcuin, the Council of Frankfort and the Beginnings of Medieval Philosophy', *Das Frankfurter Konzil*, ed. Berndt, pp. 603–15

Marina Sáez, Rosa María, 'Acerca de algunas observaciones de los metricólogos antiguos sobre la disposición de las palabras en el hexámetro dactílico', *Cuadernos de filología clásica, estudios latinos* ns 12 (1997), 87–106 [Bede]

Martín, José Carlos, 'La traduction indirecte de la "Chronique" d'Isidore de Séville', *Revue d'histoire des textes* 31 (2001), 167–225 [Bede; also on Chronicle, and on *Historia Brittonum*]

Martínez Pizarro, Joaquín, 'Ethnic and National History *ca.* 500–1000', *Historiography in the Middle Ages*, ed. Deborah Mauskopf Deliyannis (Leiden), pp. 43–87 [Bede; also on Chronicle]

Matter, E. Ann, 'Exegesis of the Apocalypse in the Early Middle Ages', *The Year 1000*, ed. Michael Frassetto (Basingstoke, 2002), pp. 29–40 [Bede and Alcuin]

Mazza, Enrico, 'La celebrazione della penitenza nella liturgia bizantina e in Occidente: due concezioni a confronto', *Ephemerides Liturgicae* 115 (2001), 385–440 [Theodore, pseudo-Bede *et al.*, sect. 2.6]

Mazzini, Innocenzo, 'Lingua e linguaggi dell'evangelizzazione nell'Occidente latino dal terzo all'ottavo secolo', *Evangelizzazione dell'Occidente dal terzo all'ottavo secolo*, ed. Innocenzo Mazzini and Lucia Bacci (Rome, 2001), pp. 9–74 [Augustine of Canterbury, Bede and Alcuin]

Meens, Rob, 'The Frequency and Nature of Early Medieval Penance', *Handling Sin: Confession in the Middle Ages*, ed. Peter Biller and A. J. Minnis (Woodbridge, 1998), pp. 35–61

'The Oldest Manuscript Witness of the *Collectio canonum Hibernensis*', *Peritia* 14 (2000), 1–19 [Theodore, Boniface *et al.*]

Mehtonen, Päivi, 'Scriptural Difficulty and the Obscurity of *historia*', *Historia: the Concept and Genres*, ed. Tuomas M. S. Lehtonen and Päivi Mehtonen (Helsinki, 2000), pp. 51–67 [Aldhelm]

Meyer, Ann R., *Medieval Allegory and the Building of the New Jerusalem* (Woodbridge) ['Sacred Architecture of the Hebrew Bible and the Exegesis of Bede', pp. 16–23]

Meyvaert, Paul, and Anselme Davril, 'Théodulfe et Bède au sujet des blessures du Christ', *RB* 113, 71–9 [Bede, *Collectio ex opusculis S. Augustini in epistulas Pauli apostoli*]

Milani, Celestina, 'La continuità della tradizione classica negli *itineraria ad loca sancta* (IV–VIII secolo)', *La diffusione dell'eredità classica nell'età tardoantica e medievale*, ed. Rosa Bianca Finazzi and Alfredo Valvo (Alessandria, 1998), pp. 109–23 [Bede]

'Gli *itineraria ad loca sancta*', *Tipologia dei testi e tecniche espressive*, ed. Giovanni Gobber and Milani (Milan, 2002), pp. 37–45 [Bede and Alcuin, esp. in relation to *Itinerarium Antonini Placentini*]

Mosetti Casaretto, Francesco, 'Sankt Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek, 265: *Ad Grimaldum abbatem*?', *Maia* 51 (1999), 471–83 [Bede, *Vita S. Cuthberti metrica* and other verse]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

'"Intuere caelum apertum": l'esordio dell'*Epistola ad Grimaldum abbatem* di Ermenrico di Ellwangen fra Ilduino di Saint-Denis e Giovanni Scoto', *History and Eschatology*, ed. McEvoy and Dunne, pp. 203–25 [Bede, pseudo-Bede, Alcuin and Wigbod]

Mostert, Marco, 'Gerbert d'Aurillac, Abbon de Fleury et la culture de l'An Mil: étude comparative de leurs œuvres et de leur influence', *Gerberto d'Aurillac da abate di Bobbio a papa dell'anno 1000*, ed. Flavio G. Nuvolone (Bobbio, 2001), pp. 397–431

Munzi, Luigi, 'Testi grammaticali e *renovatio studiorum* carolingia', *Manuscripts and Tradition of Grammatical Texts from Antiquity to the Renaissance*, ed. Mario De Nonno, Paolo De Paolis and Louis. Holtz, 1 vol. in 2 (Cassino, 2000), pp. 351–88 [Alcuin; also on Aldhelm *et al.*]

Murano, Giovanna, 'Un *ordo Romanus* di provenienza vallombrosana (Firenze, Bibl. nazionale centrale, Conv. Soppr. B. II. 406)', *Aevum* 77, 249–62 [Alcuin]

Ohashi, Masako, '"Sexta aetas continet annos praeteritos DCCVIIII" (Bede, *De temporibus*, 22): a Scribal Error?', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 55–61

O'Leary, Aideen M., 'Apostolic *passiones* in Early Anglo-Saxon England', *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions*, ed. Powell and Scragg, pp. 103–19 [Aldhelm and Bede]

Ó Néill, Pádraig, 'Irish Transmission of Late Antique Learning: the Case of Theodore of Mopsuestia's Commentary on the Psalms', *Ireland and Europe in the Early Middle Ages: Texts and Transmission*, ed. Próinséas Ni Chatháin and Michael Richter (Dublin, 2002), pp. 68–77 [AS psalters; also on Theodore, Aldhelm and pseudo-Bede]

Orchard, Nicholas, 'The Ninth- and Tenth-Century Additions to Cambrai, Mediathèque municipale, 164', *RB* 113, 285–97 [esp. on benedictionals and 'Durham collectar']

'A Supplementary Note on *Pater sancte*', *RB* 113, 298–301

O'Sullivan, Sinead, 'Aldhelm's *De virginitate* and the Psychomachian Tradition', *Mediaevalia* 20 (2001 for *c.* 1996), 313–37

Partoens, Gert, 'La collection de sermons augustiniennes *De verbis Apostoli*. Introduction et liste des manuscrits les plus anciens', *RB* 111 (2001), 317–52 [Bede, *Collectio ex opusculis S. Augustini in epistulas Pauli apostoli*]

'Le sermon 151 de saint Augustin. Introduction et édition', *RB* 113, 18–70 [Bede, in cited *Collectio*]

Passalacqua, Marina, 'Terminologia filologica negli epistolari carolingi: intellettuali e testi', *Paolino d'Aquileia*, ed. Chiesa, pp. 405–20 [Alcuin; also on Aldhelm and Tatwine]

Peden, A. M., ed., *Abbo of Fleury and Ramsey: Commentary on the 'Calculus' of Victorius of Aquitaine*, Auctores Britannici Medii Aevi 15 (Oxford)

Petersen, Nils-Holger, 'Les textes polyvalents du *Quem quaeritis* à Winchester au x^e^ siècle', *Revue de musicologie* 86 (2000), 105–18

'The Representational Liturgy of the *Regularis concordia*', *The White Mantle of Churches: Architecture, Liturgy and Art around the Millennium*, ed. Nigel Hiscock (Turnhout), pp. 107–17

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Petersen, William L., 'Ephrem Syrus and the Venerable Bede: Do East and West Meet?', *Studia Patristica* (Louvain) 34 (2001), 443–52

Picker, Hanns-Christoph, *Pastor Doctus: Klerikerbild und karolingische Reformen bei Hrabanus Maurus*, Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für europäische Geschichte, Mainz: Abteilung für abendländische Religionsgeschichte 186 (Mainz, 2001) [Alcuin, esp. in chs. 1 and 3; also on Aldhelm, Bede *et al.*]

Plötz, Robert, '"De hoc quod apostolus Karolo apparuit". Die Traumvision Karls des Grossen: ein typisch mittelalterliche Vision?', *Jakobus und Karl der Grosse*, ed. Klaus Herbers (Tübingen), pp. 39–78 [Bede and other AS links, sect. vi]

Pollmann, Karla, 'Apocalypse Now? Der Kommentar des Tyconius zur Johannesoffenbarung', *Der Kommentar in Antike und Mittelalter*, ed. Wilhelm Geerlings and Christian Schulze (Leiden, 2002), pp. 33–54 [Bede, *Commentarius in Apocalypsim*]

Powell, Kathryn, and Donald Scragg, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Puigvert i Planagumà, Gemma, 'Textes communs au manuscrit ACA Ripoll 225 et au manuscrit Avranches 235', *Science antique*, ed. Callebat and Desbordes, pp. 171–87 [Bede, *De temporum ratione*]

Rambridge, Kate, 'Alcuin's Narratives of Evangelism: the Life of St Willibrord and the Northumbrian Hagiographical Tradition', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 371–81

Repsher, Brian, 'The *abecedarium*: Catechetical Symbolism in the Rite of Church Dedication', *Mediaevalia* 24, 1–18 [Bede]

Rosier, Irène, Colette Jeudy, Vivien Law, *et al.*, 'Moyen Âge', *Corpus représentatif des grammaires et des traditions linguistiques*, ed. Bernard Colombat, 2 vols. (Paris, 1998–2000) I, 54–74 ['Bède le Vénérable' and 'Alcuin', by Rosier, and 'Ælfric', by Rosier and Law]

Rowley, Sharon M., 'Reassessing Exegetical Interpretations of Bede's *Historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum*', *Lit. and Theol.* 17, 227–43

Ruff, Carin, 'Aldhelm's Jewel Tones: Latin Colors through Anglo-Saxon Eyes', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 223–38

Saxer, Victor, *Saint Vincent, diacre et martyr. Culte et légendes avant l'An Mil*, Subsidia Hagiographica 83 (Brussels, 2002) [esp. for Bede and on Cotton–Corpus archetype, chs. 7–8; reissued papers]

Scharff, Thomas, *Die Kämpfe der Herrscher und der Heiligen. Krieg und historische Erinnerung in der Karolingerzeit*, Symbolische Kommunikation in der Vormoderne (Darmstadt, 2002) [Alcuin, esp. in pt. I; also on Bede]

Schmidt, Michael, *Germanien unter den Merowingern und frühen Karolingern. Auf den Spuren der ersten Herzöge, Bischöfe und Missionare, von 482 bis 755* (Frankfurt am Main, 2001) [Willibrord, Boniface *et al.*, esp. in chs. 4–5]

Schmidt, Paul Gerhard, 'Die Gegenwelt im Jenseits', *Literaturwissenschaftliches Jahrbuch* 44, 9–17 [Bede, esp. on Dryhthelm's vision]

Schneider, Jens, 'Latein und Althochdeutsch in der Cambridger Liedersammlung: *De Heinrico*, *Clericus et nonna*', *Volkssprachig–lateinische Mischtexte*, ed. Bergmann, pp. 297–314 [also on OE verse]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Schreiner, Klaus, '"Göttliche Schreib-Kunst": eigenhändige Aufzeichen Gottes, Jesu und Maria. Schriftlichkeit in heilsgeschichtlichen Kontexten', *FS* 36 (2002), 95–132 [Alcuin]

Schuler, Stefan, 'Pourquoi lire Vitruve au Moyen Âge? Un point de rencontre entre savoir antique et savoir médiéval', *Science antique*, ed. Callebat and Desbordes, pp. 319–41 [Alcuin]

Semmler, Josef, 'Bonifatius, die Karolinger und "die Franken"', *Mönchtum – Kirche – Herrschaft, 750–1000*, ed. Dieter R. Bauer, Rudolf Hiestand, Brigitte Kasten and Sönke Lorenz (Sigmaringen, 1998), pp. 3–49

Sharpe, Richard, 'The Naming of Bishop Ithamar', *EHR* 117 (2002), 889–94 [Bede, *Historia ecclesiastica*]

Titulus: Identifying Medieval Latin Texts, an Evidence-Based Approach (Turnhout) [esp. on *CALMA*, ed. M. Lapidge *et al.* (Florence, 2000–), and on Sharpe's *Handlist*, in chs. 11–12]

Siewers, Alfred K., 'Landscapes of Conversion: Guthlac's Mound and Grendel's Mere as Expressions of Anglo-Saxon Nation-Building', *Viator* 34, 1–39 [Felix; also on Bede]

Simonetti, Giuseppina Abbolito, trans., *Venerabile Beda, Esposizione e revisione degli Atti degli Apostoli. Introduzione, traduzione e note*, Collana di testi patristici 121 (Rome, 1995)

Simoni, Fiorella, 'La memoria del regno ostrogoto nella tradizione storiografica carolingia', *Le invasioni barbariche nel meridione dell'impero*, ed. Paolo Delogu (Catanzaro, 2001), pp. 351–75 [Bede, *De temporibus* and *Chronica maiora* (in *De temporum ratione*)]

Smyth, Matthieu, *La liturgie oubliée. La prière eucharistique en Gaule antique et dans l'Occident non romain* (Paris) [esp. in chs. I.4–6]

Sorbi, Luca, 'Il *Parmenide* di Platone e la sua funzione nella filosofia di Aristotele e in quella dei filosofi cristiani', *Atti e memorie dell'Accademia toscana di scienze e lettere 'La Colombaria'* 68, 55–110 [pseudo-Bede, *De arithmeticis propositionibus*]

Springsfeld, Kerstin, *Alkuins Einfluss auf die Komputistik zur Zeit Karls des Grossen*, *Sudhoffs Archiv* Beihefte 48 (Stuttgart, 2002)

Thunø, Erik, *Image and Relic: Mediating the Sacred in Early Medieval Rome*, Analecta Romana Instituti Danici, Supplementa 32 (Rome, 2002) [Bede and Alcuin, esp. in chs. 4–7]

Tugene, Georges, *L'image de la nation anglaise dans l''Histoire ecclésiastique' de Bède le Vénérable* (Strasbourg, 2001)

'Reflections of "Ethnic" Kingship in Bede's "Ecclesiastical History"', *Romanobarbarica* 17 (2000–2), 309–31

Vaciago, Paolo, 'From Canterbury to Sankt Gallen: on the Transmission of Early Medieval Glosses to the Octateuch and the Books of Kings', *Romanobarbarica* 17 (2000–2), 237–308

Verbist, Peter, 'Abbo of Fleury and the Computational Accuracy of the Christian Era', *Time and Eternity*, ed. Jaritz and Moreno-Riaño, pp. 63–80

Vessey, Mark, 'From *cursus* to *ductus*: Figures of Writing in Western Late Antiquity (Augustine, Jerome, Cassiodorus, Bede)', *European Literary Careers: the Author from Antiquity to the Renaissance*, ed. Patrick Cheney and Frederick A. de Armas (Toronto, 2002), pp. 47–103

Veyrard-Cosme, Christiane, 'Typologie et hagiographie en prose carolingienne: mode

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

de pensée et réécriture. Étude de la *Vita Willibrordi*, de la *Vita Vedasti* et de la *Vita Richarii* d'Alcuin', *Écriture et modes de pensée au Moyen Âge (VIII^e–XV^e siècles)*, ed. Dominique Boutet and Laurence Harf-Lancner (Paris, 1993), pp. 157–86

'L'image de Charlemagne *dans* la correspondance d'Alcuin', *L'Éloge du prince. De l'Antiquité au temps des lumières*, ed. Isabelle Cogitore and Francis Goyet (Grenoble), pp. 137–67

'Saint Jérôme dans les lettres d'Alcuin: de la source matérielle au modèle spirituel', *Revue des études augustiniennes* 49, 323–51

Veyrard-Cosme, Christiane, ed., *L'Œuvre hagiographique en prose d'Alcuin. Vitae Willibrordi, Vedasti, Richarii: édition, traduction, études narratologiques*, Per Verba: Testi mediolatini con traduzione 21 (Florence)

Vinay, Gustavo, with Corinna Bottiglieri and Iolanda Ventura, *Alto Medioevo latino. Conversazioni e no*, ed. Ileana Pagani and Massimo Oldoni, Nuovo Medioevo 14 (Naples) ['Beda o la storia della disponibilità', ch. 5; also on Alcuin *et al.*: rev. reissue of work publ. in 1978]

von Euw, Anton, 'Der *Aratus Latinus* in Hs. 83^II der Kölner Dombibliothek', *Romische historische Mitteilungen* 41 (1999), 405–22 [Bede and Alcuin]

Wagner, Heinrich, *Bonifatiusstudien*, Quellen und Forschungen zur Geschichte des Bistums und Hochstifts Würzburg 60 (Würzburg)

Waldhoff, Stephan, *Alcuins Gebetbuch für Karl den Grossen. Seine Rekonstruktion und seine Stellung in der frühmittelalterlichen Geschichte der 'libelli precum'*, Liturgiewissenschaftliche Quellen und Forschungen 89 (Münster)

Ward, Anthony, 'Dom Alban Dold's Proposed Selection of Ancient Prefaces', *Ephemerides Liturgicae* 117, 449–503 ['Leofric' missal, sect. I.39]

White, Caroline, 'Medieval Senses of Classical Words', *Peritia* 16 (2002), 131–43 [esp. on penitentials; also on Alcuin]

Winterbottom, Michael, 'The Earliest Life of St Dunstan', *Scripta Classica Israelica* 19 (2000), 163–79

Wollasch, Joachim, 'Frühe Bildzeugnisse für das Nachleben Papst Gregors des Grossen in Rom?', *FS* 36 (2002), 159–70 [Bede]

Woods, David, 'Arculf's Luggage: the Sources for Adomnán's *De locis sanctis*', *Ériu* 52 (2002), 25–52 [Bede]

Wright, Roger, 'Rhythmic Poetry and the Author's Vernacular', *Poetry of the Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Edoardo D'Angelo and Francesco Stella (Florence), pp. 343–55 [esp. for Aldhelm and Alcuin]

'La période de transition du latin, de la *lingua Romana* et du français', *Médiévales* 45, 11–23 [Alcuin]

Zanna, Paolo, ed., *Responsa contra Claudium: a Controversy on Holy Images*, Per Verba: Testi mediolatini con traduzione 17 (Florence, 2002) [Alcuin; also on Gildas, Aldhelm, *et al.*]

Zelzer, Michaela, 'Das ambrosianische Corpus *De virginitate* und seine Rezeption im Mittelalter', *Studia Patristica* (Louvain) 38 (2001), 510–23 [Bede]

'Buch und Text von Augustus zu Karl dem Grossen', *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Wissenschaftsgeschichte* 109 (2001), 291–314 [Alcuin]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

5. PALAEOGRAPHY, DIPLOMATIC AND ILLUMINATION

Bicchieri, Marina, Francesco Paolo Romano, Lighea Pappalardo, Luigi Cosentino, Nardone Michele and Armida Sodo, 'Non-Destructive Analysis of the *Bibbia Amiatina* by XRF, PIXE–[GK LC ALPHA] and Raman', *Quinio* (Rome) 3 (2001), 169–79

Bierbrauer, Katharina, 'Insulares in der kontinentalen Buchmalerei des 8. Jahrhunderts', *Tiere, Menschen, Götter*, ed. Müller-Wille and Larsson, pp. 63–87

Biggam, C. P., ed., see sect. 1

Bouet, Pierre, and Monique Dosdat, ed., *Manuscrits et enluminures dans le monde normand (X^e^–XV^e^ siècles)* (Caen, 1999)

Bräm, Andreas, 'Bilder der Liturgie in liturgischen Handschriften bis in ottonische Zeit', *Art, cérémonial et liturgie au Moyen Âge*, ed. Nicolas Bock, Peter Kurmann, Serena Romano and Jean-Michel Spieser (Rome, 2002), pp. 141–68 [esp. for Gneuss nos. 301, 879 and 922]

British Library, with the assistance of Janet Backhouse, Karen Brookfield, Michelle Brown, Robin Herford, Clive Izard and David Way, *The Lindisfarne Gospels* (London, 2000) [CD-ROM]

Brown, Michelle P., *Das Buch von Lindisfarne. Cotton MS Nero D. iv in der British Library, London. Kommentarband I* (Lucerne, 2002), now publ. with separate ed. of Brown, *The Lindisfarne Gospels* (cited below), as 2nd vol. of commentary, augmented by a new appendix, for 3 vols. in 2 (Lucerne, 2002–3) [includes 149-page, discretely paginated 'Appendix 2: the Contents of the Lindisfarne Gospels']

The Lindisfarne Gospels: Society, Spirituality and the Scribe, Brit. Lib. Stud. in Med. Culture (London) [also issued with commentary vols. for Brown, ed., *Das Buch von Lindisfarne* (2002–3; as cited above); see further *ASE* 32 (2002), p. 358]

Painted Labyrinth: the World of the Lindisfarne Gospels (London) [adjunct to British Library exhibition]

The World of the Lindisfarne Gospels (London) [DVD and videocassette]

'House Style in the Scriptorium: Scribal Reality and Scholarly Myth', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 131–50 [scriptoria at Monkwearmouth–Jarrow and Lindisfarne]

'Exhibiting the Lindisfarne Gospels', *Hist. Today* 53.5, 4–6

Caldini Montanari, Roberta, *Tradizione medievale ed edizione critica del 'Somnium Scipionis'*, Millennio medievale 33 [= Testi 10] (Florence, 2002) [Gneuss nos. 1.5 and 536]

Chabries, D. M., S. W. Booras and G. H. Bearman, 'Imaging the Past: Recent Applications of Multispectral Imaging Technology to Deciphering Manuscripts', *Antiquity* 77, 359–72

Chaplais, Pierre, see sect. 6

Charles-Edwards, Thomas, ed., see sect. 6

Chazelle, Celia, 'Ceolfrid's Gift to St Peter: the First Quire of the Codex Amiatinus and the Evidence of its Roman Destination', *EME* 12, 129–58

Chedzey, Jane, 'Manuscript Production in Medieval Winchester', *Reading Med. Stud.* 29, 1–18 [esp. on pre-Conquest evidence]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Cichoń, Krzysztof, 'Tablice kanonów: symbolika dekoracji architektonicznej [Canon Tables: the Symbolism of the Architectural Iconography]', *Acta Universitatis Lodziensis, Folia Historica* 74 (2002), 87–108 [CCCC 286]

Clarke, Mark, 'L'analyse de pigments *in situ*, et sans prélèvement, dans les manuscrits médiévaux: l'exemple des manuscrits anglo-saxons', *L'archéometrie au service des monuments et des œuvres d'art*, ed. D. Allart and P. Hoffsummer, Dossier de la Commission royale des monuments, sites et fouilles 10 (Liège), pp. 187–94

Clegg, Justin, *The Medieval Church in Manuscripts* (London) [Benedictional of Æthelwold and New Minster *Liber vitae*, sect. 2]

Coatsworth, Elizabeth, 'The Book of Enoch and Anglo-Saxon Art', *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions*, ed. Powell and Scragg, pp. 135–50

Cohen, Adam S., *The Uta Codex: Art, Philosophy and Reform in Eleventh-Century Germany* (University Park, PA, 2000) [AS links, esp. in ch. 8]

Collins, Minta, introd., with Sandra Raphael, *A Medieval Herbal: a Facsimile of British Library Egerton MS 747* (London) [esp. on OE version of pseudo-Apuleius, *Herbarius*, in witness of Brit. Lib., Cotton Vitellius C. iii]

D'Aronco, Maria Amalia, 'Interazione fra testo e illustrazione: il caso di London, BL, Cotton Vitellius C. iii', *Testo e immagine nel Medioevo germanico*, ed. Maria Grazia Saibene and Marina Buzzoni (Milan, 2001), pp. 103–14

'Anglo-Saxon Plant Pharmacy and the Latin Medical Tradition', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 133–51

Davies, Wendy, ed., see sect. 6

Ebersperger, Birgit, 'BSG, MS 2409 + Arsenal, MS 933, ff. 128–334: an Anglo-Saxon Manuscript from Canterbury?', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 177–93

Englisch, Brigitte, *Ordo Orbis Terrae: die Weltsicht in den 'mappae mundi' des frühen und hohen Mittelalters*, Orbis Mediaevalis 3 (Berlin, 2002) [esp. for BL, Cotton Tiberius B. v, fol. 56v]

Farr, Carol, 'Style in Late Anglo-Saxon England: Questions of Learning and Intention', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 115–30 [esp. on BL, Additional 40618; on Copenhagen, Kongelige Bibliotek, G. K. S. 10 (2°); and on the work of Eadwig Basan]

Foot, Mirjam, *The History of Bookbinding as a Mirror of Society*, Panizzi Lectures 1997 (London, 1998) [esp. for early AS binding in BL, Loan 74 ('St Cuthbert Gospel of John', s. vii/viii)]

Gameson, Richard, 'Manuscrits normands à Exeter aux XI^e^ et XII^e^ siècles', *Manuscrits et enluminures*, ed. Bouet and Dosdat, pp. 107–27

'La Normandie et l'Angleterre au XI^e^ siècle: le témoinage des manuscrits', *La Normandie et l'Angleterre au Moyen Âge*, ed. P. Bouet and V. Gazeau (Caen), pp. 129–59

Gilbert, B., S. Denoel, G. Weber and D. Allart, 'Analysis of Green Copper Pigments in Illuminated Manuscripts by Micro-Raman Spectroscopy', *Analyst* 128, 1213–17

Gneuss, Helmut, 'Addenda and Corrigenda to the *Handlist of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts*', *ASE* 32, 293–305

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Gneuss, Helmut, and Michael Lapidge, 'The Earliest Manuscript of Bede's Metrical *Vita S. Cudbercti*', *ASE* 32, 43–54

Gorman, Michael M., 'The Codex Amiatinus: a Guide to the Legends and Bibliography', *SM* 44, 863–910

Gretsch, Mechthild, 'Cambridge, Corpus Christi College 57: a Witness to the Early Stages of the Benedictine Reform in England?', *ASE* 32, 111–46

Grimmer, Martin, 'The Early History of Glastonbury Abbey: a Hypothesis Regarding the "British Charter" ', *Parergon* ns 20.2, 1–20

Grossi, Ada, 'Borsa o chirografo? Le diverse tradizioni del libro di Tobia nella ricerca delle origini del documento bipartito', *SM* 44, 755–94 [ninth-century AS witness, esp. in sect. 2.2]

Gullick, Michael, 'Manuscrits et copistes normands en Angleterre (XI^{e}–XII^{e} siècles)', *Manuscrits et enluminures*, ed. Bouet and Dosdat, pp. 83–93 ['Liste préliminaire des manuscrits importés de Normandie en Angleterre (XI^{e}–XII^{e} siècles)', appendix]

Gumbert, J. P., 'On Folding Skins, According to Gilissen', *Gazette du livre médiéval* 43, 47–51

Hahn, Cynthia, *Portrayed on the Heart: Narrative Effect in Pictorial Lives of Saints from the Tenth through the Thirteenth Century* (Berkeley, CA, 2001) [esp. in chs. 3 and 7]

Haney, Kristine, *The St Albans Psalter: an Anglo-Norman Song of Faith*, Stud. in the Humanities 60 (Frankfurt am Main, 2002) [treatment of Utrecht Psalter, and of Gneuss nos. 171, 422 and 912, with plates]

Harbison, Peter, 'Der Einfluss des Mittelmeerraumes auf die Kunst Britanniens und Irlands', *Von Mohammed zu Karl dem Grossen*, ed. Eduard Carbonell and Roberto Cassanelli (Stuttgart, 2001), pp. 100–15

Hawkes, Jane, see sect. 9*g* [plants and AS art]

Heintzelman, Matthew Z., 'English Resources at the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library', *OEN* 36.1 (2003 for 2002), 24–31

Hilmo, Maidie, *Medieval Images: Icons and Illustrated English Literary Texts from the Ruthwell Cross to the Ellesmere Chaucer* (Aldershot)

Hornby, Emma, see sect. 4 [transmission of chant]

Hull, Derek, *Celtic and Anglo-Saxon Art: Geometric Aspects* (Liverpool)

John, James J., 'The Named (and Namable) Scribes in *Codices Latini Antiquiores*', *Scribi e colofoni*, ed. Emma Condello and Giuseppe De Gregorio (Spoleto, 1995), pp. 107–21 [scribes with AS links, *ad indicem*, pp. 115–21]

Karkov, Catherine E., 'Exiles from the Kingdom: the Naked and the Damned in Anglo-Saxon Art', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 181–220

'Judgement and Salvation in the New Minster *Liber vitae*', *Apocryphal Texts and Traditions*, ed. Powell and Scragg, pp. 151–63

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1

Kasper, Muriel, 'Angebot und Nachfrage. Der mittelalterliche englische Schreiber auf dem Weg vom Skriptorium zum *bookshop*', *Das Mittelalter* 7.2 (2002), 33–47 ['Altenglisch', sect. 3]

Kauffmann, C. M., *Biblical Imagery in Medieval England, 700–1550* (London) ['The Old Testament in Anglo-Saxon Art', ch. 2; also in ch. 1]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Kitzinger, Ernst, *Studies in Late Antique, Byzantine and Medieval Western Art*, 2 vols. (London, 2002–3) ['Anglo-Saxon Art', sects. xx–xxiii; reissued papers]

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Lawrence-Mathers, Anne, *Manuscripts in Northumbria in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries* (Woodbridge)

Lemoine, Louis, 'Contribution à la reconstitution des scriptoria bretons du haut Moyen Âge', *Bulletin Du Cange / Archivum Latinitatis Medii Aevi* 59 (2001), 261–8 [esp. for Gneuss nos. 279, 295, 362, 530 and 866.5]

Lowden, John, 'Illuminated Books and the Liturgy: Some Observations', *Objects, Images and the Word: Art in the Service of the Liturgy*, ed. Colum Hourihane (Princeton, NJ), pp. 17–53 [Lindisfarne Gospels and Benedictional of Æthelwold]

Lowe, Kathryn A., see sect. 6 [Sawyer 1070]

Magrini, Sabina, '"Per difetto del legatore . . ." Storia delle rilegature della Bibbia Amiatina in Laurenziana', *Quinio* (Rome) 3 (2001), 137–67

Manion, Margaret, 'The Early Illuminated Gospel Book: Liturgical Sources and Influences', *Prayer and Spirituality in the Early Church*, ed. Pauline Allen, Raymond Canning and Lawrence Cross, 2 vols. (Brisbane, 1998–9) II, 155–71

Marchesin, Isabelle, *L'image 'organum', la représentation de la musique dans les psautiers médiévaux, 800–1200* (Turnhout, 2000) [esp. in chs. 1–3, 6 and 10]

Matthews, Karen Rose, see sect. 9*k* [Bayeux 'tapestry' and AS art]

Mortimer, Richard, 'Anglo-Norman Lay Charters, 1066–*c.* 1100: a Diplomatic Approach', *ANS* 25, 153–75

Müller-Wille, Michael, and Lars Olof Larsson, ed., *Tiere, Menschen, Götter: wikingerzeitliche Kunststile und ihre neuzeitliche Rezeption*, Veröffentlichung der Joachim Jungius-Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften Hamburg 90 (Göttingen, 2001)

Nees, Lawrence, 'Reading Aldred's Colophon for the Lindisfarne Gospels', *Speculum* 78, 333–77

Ó Cróinín, Dáibhí, 'Writing', *From the Vikings to the Normans*, ed. Davies, pp. 168–200

O'Keeffe, Katherine O'Brien, ed., *Manuscripts Containing the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, Works by Bede and Other Texts*, AS Manuscripts in Microfiche Facsimile 10 (Tempe, AZ)

Olson, Mary, *Fair and Varied Forms: Visual Textuality in Medieval Illuminated Manuscripts*, Stud. in Med. Hist. and Culture 15 (London) [esp. on Harley Psalter, Claudius Hexateuch and *Marvels of the East*]

Ó Néill, Pádraig P., *Biblical Study and Mediaeval Gaelic History*, Quiggin Pamphlets on the Sources of Med. Gaelic Hist. 6 (Cambridge) [esp. on AS use of Celtic biblical manuscripts]

Orchard, Nicholas, see sect. 4 [AS codices and continental liturgy]

O'Reilly, Jennifer, 'The Art of Authority', *After Rome*, ed. Charles-Edwards, pp. 140–89 [Insular art]

Orton, P., see sect. 3*c* [CCCC 41]

Palazzo, Eric, 'La liturgie épiscopale au Moyen Âge. Réflexions sur sa signification théologique et politique', *Das Mittelalter* 7.1 (2002), 71–8 [Benedictional of Æthelwold and Sherborne Pontifical]

Pirotte, Emmanuelle, 'La *parole* est aux images. La lettre, l'espace et la voix dans les

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

évangéliaires insulaires', *Les images dans les sociétés médiévales*, ed. Jean-Marie Sansterre and Jean-Claude Schmitt (Brussels, 1999), pp. 61–5

Powell, Kathryn, and Donald Scragg, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Pulsiano, Phillip, 'Jaunts, Jottings and Jetsam in Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts', *Florilegium* 19 (2003 for 2002), 189–97 with figs. 1–12

Rittmueller, Jean, ed., *Liber questionum in Evangeliis*, CCSL 108F (Turnhout) [AS transmission, sects. II.2, II.5, III.2 and III.5]

Robinson, Pamela, *Catalogue of Dated and Datable Manuscripts* c. *888–1600 in London Libraries*, 2 vols. (London)

Rosenfeld, Randall A., 'Iconographical Sources of Scribal Technology: Select Catalogue of Non-Formulaic Depictions of Scribes and Allied Craftsmen (Western Europe, s. vii ex.–xiv in.)', *MS* 65, 319–63 [esp. for Codex Amiatinus]

Schipper, William, 'Style and Layout of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 151–68

Scholla, Agnes, 'Early Western Limp Bindings: Report on a Study', *Care and Conservation of Manuscripts 7*, ed. Gillian Fellows-Jensen and Peter Springborg (Copenhagen), pp. 132–58

Seales, W. Brent, James Griffioen, Kevin Kiernan, Cheng Jiun Yuan and Linda Cantara, 'The Digital Athenaeum: Preserving Old Documents', *Computers in Libraries* 20.2 (2000), 26–30 [Cottonian manuscripts]

Semple, Sarah, 'Illustrations of Damnation in Late Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts', *ASE* 32, 231–45

Stammberger, Ralf M. W., *Scriptor und Scriptorium. Das Buch im Spiegel mittelalterlicher Handschriften*, Lebensbilder des Mittelalters (Graz) [Lindisfarne Gospels, no. 41]

Stévanovitch, Colette, 'La représentation de l'enfer et du ciel dans les illustrations de manuscrits anglo-saxons (*Liber Vitae*, Junius XI)', *Enfer et paradis. L'au-delà dans l'art et la littérature en Europe*, ed. Centre européen d'art et de civilisation médiévale (Conques, 1995), pp. 177–93

Tite, Colin G. C., *The Early Records of Sir Robert Cotton's Library: Formation, Cataloguing, Use* (London)

Treharne, Elaine M., 'Producing a Library in Late Anglo-Saxon England: Exeter, 1050–1072', *RES* 54, 155–72

Watson, Rowan, *Illuminated Manuscripts and Their Makers: an Account Based on the Collection of the Victoria and Albert Museum* (London)

Werner, Martin, 'The Beginning of Insular Book Illumination', *Making Medieval Art*, ed. Phillip Lindley (Donington), pp. 91–103

Withers, Benjamin C., and Jonathan Wilcox, ed., see sect. 3*a*

6. HISTORY

Abels, Richard, 'Royal Succession and the Growth of Political Stability in Ninth-Century Wessex', *Haskins Soc. Jnl* 12 (2003 for 2002), 83–97

'Alfred the Great, the *micel hæðen here* and the Viking Threat', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 265–79

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Alcock, Leslie, *Kings and Warriors, Craftsmen and Priests in Northern Britain, AD 550–850*, Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland Monograph Ser. 24 (Edinburgh) [treats England north of the Tees]

see also sect. 9*a* [Angles, Britons and Scots]

Annett, D. M., *Saints in Herefordshire: a Study of Dedications* (Almeley, Herts., 1999)

Anton, H., *et al.*, '*Origo gentis*', *RGA* XXII, 174–88 ['Angelsachsen', sect. 6, by I. N. Wood]

Bailey, Keith A., 'The Population of Buckinghamshire in 1086', *Records of Buckinghamshire* 42 (2002), 1–14

'The Church in Anglo-Saxon Buckinghamshire *c.* 650–*c.* 1100', *Records of Buckinghamshire* 43, 61–76

Bailey, Richard N., 'Bede's Bones', *New Offerings, Ancient Treasures: Studies in Medieval Art for George Henderson*, ed. Paul Binski and William Noel (Stroud, 2001), pp. 165–86

Banham, Debby, '*Be hlafum and wyrtum*: Food Plants in Anglo-Saxon Society and Economy', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 119–31

Barnwell, Paul S., 'Britons and Warriors in Post-Roman South-East England', *ASSAH* 12, 1–8

Barnwell, Paul S., L. A. S. Butler and C. J. Dunn, 'The Confusion of Conversion: *Streanaeshalch*, Strensall and Whitby and the Northumbrian Church', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 311–26

Barrow, G. W. S., 'Companions of the Atheling', *ANS* 25, 35–45 [Edgar, grandson of Edmund Ironside]

Beaumont-James, Thomas, 'Les palais anglais: le terme *palatium* et sa signification dans l'Angleterre médiévale (1000–1600)', *'Aux marches du palais'. Qu'est-que-ce-qu'un palais médiéval? Données historiques et archéologiques*, ed. Annie Renoux (Le Mans, 2001), pp. 135–43

Bevan-Jones, Robert, *The Ancient Yew: a History of 'Taxus baccata'* (Macclesfield, 2002) [charter evidence; also on surviving pre-Conquest yews, ch. 6]

Biggam, C. P., ed., see sect. 1

Bond, James, 'Medieval Nunneries in England and Wales: Buildings, Precincts and Estates', *Women and Religion*, ed. Wood, pp. 46–90 [esp. on Romsey]

Breeze, Andrew, 'The *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* for 1053 and the Killing of Rhys ap Rhydderch', *Trans. of the Radnorshire Soc.* 71 (2001), 168–9 [with discussion of place-name Bulendun]

Bridgeford, Andrew, *1066: the Hidden History of the Bayeux Tapestry* (London, 2002)

Brookes, Stuart, 'The Early Anglo-Saxon Framework for Middle Anglo-Saxon Economics: the Case of East Kent', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 84–96

Brooks, Nicholas, 'Romney Marsh in the Early Middle Ages', *Romney Marsh*, ed. Eddison and Green, pp. 90–104

Church, State and Access to Resources in Early Anglo-Saxon England, Brixworth Lectures, 2nd ser. 2 (Brixworth)

'Alfredian Government: the West Saxon Inheritance', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 153–73

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Brown, A. E., 'The Lost Village of Andreschurch', *Leicestershire Archaeol. and Hist. Soc. Trans.* 77, 1–11

Brown, Andrew, *Church and Society in England, 1000–1500*, Social Hist. in Perspective (Basingstoke) ['Anglo-Saxon Church and Society *c.* 1000', ch. 1]

Burns, David, 'The Continental Homelands of the Anglo-Saxons', *Contemporary Rev.* 281 (2002), 354–9

Busse, Wilhelm, 'Englische Bischofshöfe als Kulturzentren', *Das Mittelalter* 7.1 (2002), 147–64

Campbell, James, 'Anglo-Saxon Courts', *Court Culture*, ed. Cubitt, pp. 156–69

'Placing King Alfred', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 3–23

'Production and Distribution in Early and Middle Anglo-Saxon England', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 12–19

Carver, Martin, ed., *The Cross Goes North: Processes of Conversion in Northern Europe, AD 300–1300* (York)

Chaplais, Pierre, *English Diplomatic Practice in the Middle Ages* (London) [ch. 1]

Chapman, Anna, 'King Alfred and the Cult of St Edmund', *Hist. Today* 53.7, 37

Charles-Edwards, Thomas, ed., *After Rome*, Short Oxford Hist. of the Brit. Isles (Oxford)

Cholakian, Rouben C., *The Bayeux Tapestry and the Ethos of War* (Delmar, NY, 1998)

'Prefigurations of Courtliness in the Bayeux Tapestry', *The Court Reconvenes: Courtly Literature Across the Disciplines*, ed. Barbara K. Altmann and Carleton W. Carroll (Cambridge), pp. 241–53

Clancy, John, 'The 1500 Year History of Holy Trinity Church, Milton Regis', *Kent Archaeol. Rev.* 154, 73–6

Combes, Pamela, 'Bishopstone: a Pre-Conquest Minster Church', *Sussex Archaeol. Collections* 140 (2003 for 2002), 49–56

Cooper, Alan, 'The Rise and Fall of the Anglo-Saxon Law of the Highway', *Haskins Soc. Jnl* 12 (2003 for 2002), 39–69

Corning, Caitlin, 'The Baptism of Edwin, King of Northumbria: a New Analysis of the British Tradition', *Northern Hist.* 36 (2000), 1–15

Coss, Peter, *The Origins of the English Gentry*, Past and Present Publ. (Cambridge) [ch. 2]

Crawford, Sally, see sect. 9*d* [women and burial practices]

Crick, Julia, 'St Albans, Westminster and Some Twelfth-Century Views of the Anglo-Saxon Past', *ANS* 25, 65–83 [esp. on charters; 'The Pre-Conquest Evidence', sect. 3]

Cubitt, Catherine, ed., see sect. 4

Dark, K. R., 'Large-Scale Population Movements into and from Britain South of Hadrian's Wall in the Fourth to Sixth Centuries AD', *Reading Med. Stud.* 29, 31–49

Davies, Wendy, ed., *From the Vikings to the Normans*, Short Oxford Hist. of the Brit. Isles (Oxford) [esp. in chs. 1 and 3–6]

Donaldson, Christopher, *In the Footsteps of Saint Augustine: the Great English Pilgrimage from Rome to Canterbury, 1400th Anniversary AD 597–1997* (Norwich, 1995)

Draper, Simon, see sect. 7 [post-Roman Wilts.]

Eagles, Bruce, 'Augustine's Oak', *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 175–8 [on site of his meeting with Brit. ecclesiastics]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Eddison, Jill, and Christopher Green, ed., *Romney Marsh: Evolution, Occupation, Reclamation*, Oxford Univ. Committee for Archaeol. Monograph 24 (Oxford, 1988)

Ehlers, Joachim, 'Die Königin aus England. Ottos des Grossen erste Gemahlin', *Sachsen und Anhalt* 22 (1999–2000), 27–55

Enright, Michael J., 'Further Reflections on Royal Ordinations in the *Vita Columbae*', *Ogma: Essays in Celtic Studies in honour of Próinséas Ní Chatháin*, ed. Michael Richter and Jean-Michel Picard (Dublin, 2002), pp. 20–35 [treatment of Oswald]

Evans, Michael, *The Death of Kings: Royal Deaths in Medieval England* (London) [Edward the Confessor and Harold, ch. 1; also on Æthelberht, Alfred *et al.*]

Fairclough, John, 'The Bounds of Stoke and the Hamlets of Ipswich', *Proc. of the Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. and Hist.* 40, 262–77

Fernie, Eric, 'History and Architectural History', *TRHS* 13, 199–206 [discussion of AS examples]

Fjalldal, Magnús, 'Anglo-Saxon History in Medieval Iceland: Actual and Legendary Sources', *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33, 77–108

Foot, Sarah, 'Unveiling Anglo-Saxon Nuns', *Women and Religion*, ed. Wood, pp. 13–31

Forsman, Deanna, 'An Appeal to Rome: Anglo-Saxon Dispute Settlement, 800–810', *Heroic Age* 6 [online]

Foys, Martin K., ed., *The Bayeux Tapestry: Digital Edition* (Leicester) [CD-ROM]
see also sect. 9*k*

Fraesdorff, David, 'The Power of Imagination: the *christianitas* and the Pagan North During Conversion to Christianity (800–1200)', *Med. Hist. Jnl* (New Delhi) 5 (2002), 309–32

Friel, Ian, *The British Museum Maritime History of Britain and Ireland,* c. *400–2001* (London) ['*Wic*s, Wars and "Heathen Men", 700–1066', ch. 2]

Gade, Kari Ellen, 'Norse Attacks on England and Arnórr Jarlaskald's *Þórfinnsdrápa*', *Skandinavistik* 33, 1–14

Garnett, George, 'The Third Recension of the English Coronation *ordo*: the Manuscripts', *Haskins Soc. Jnl* 11 (2003 for 1998), 43–71

Giannarelli, Elena, 'La stranezze degli antichi santi', *Cosma e Damiano, dall'Oriente a Firenze*, ed. Elena Giannarelli (Florence, 2002), pp. 132–48 [cult of Rumwold]

Gittos, Brian, and Moira Gittos, 'The Evidence for the Saxon Minster at Yeovil', *Chronicle* 4 (1989), 95–104

Gough, Harold, 'Was Reculver's Black Rock an Offshore Island?', *Kent Archaeol. Rev.* 154, 90–2

Grassi, J. L., 'The Lands and Revenues of Edward the Confessor', *EHR* 117 (2002), 251–83

Gray, Stephen, 'Walking through Anglo-Saxon England', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Section Newsletters* ns 12 (1989), 28–9 [tracing the tenth-century bounds of Kilmeston]

Green, Dennis H., and Frank Siegmund, ed., *The Continental Saxons from the Migration Period to the Tenth Century: an Ethnographic Perspective*, Stud. in Hist. Archaeoethnology 6 (Woodbridge)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Green, Michael A., *St Augustine of Canterbury: Celebrating 1400 Years of His Arrival in England* (London, 1997)

Griffiths, David, Andrew Reynolds and Sarah Semple, ed., *Boundaries in Early Medieval Britain* [= *ASSAH* 12] (Oxford)

Hadley, D. M., 'Burial Practices in the Northern Danelaw, *c.* 650–1100', *Northern Hist.* 36 (2000), 199–216

Halliday, Robert, 'St. Walstan of Bawburgh', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 316–25

Halsall, Guy, *Warfare and Society in the Barbarian West, 450–900*, Warfare and Hist. (London) [esp. in chs. 5–9]

Hart, Cyril, see sect. 3*a*

Hayashi, Hiroshi, 'A Study of the Charter-Criticism of the Anglo-Saxon Period (15)', *Gakushuin Rev. of Law and Politics* 38.1 (2002), 327–36

Hayter, Deborah, 'King's Sutton: an Early Anglo-Saxon Estate?', *Northamptonshire Past and Present* 56, 7–21

Helle, Knut, ed., *The Cambridge History of Scandinavia,* I: *Prehistory to 1520* (Cambridge) [esp. in pt. ii]

Higgins, David H., 'The Anglo-Saxon Charters of Stoke Bishop: a Study of the Boundaries of *Bisceopes stoc*', *Trans. of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeol. Soc.* 120 (2003 for 2002), 107–31

Higgitt, John, 'From Bede to Rabelais: or How St Ninian Got His Chain', *New Offerings, Ancient Treasures: Studies in Medieval Art for George Henderson*, ed. Paul Binski and William Noel (Stroud, 2001), pp. 187–209

Higham, N. J., 'Bucklow Hundred: the Domesday Survey and the Rural Community', *Cheshire Archaeol. Bull.* 8 (1982), 15–21

'Bishop Wilfrid in Southern England: a Review of His Political Objectives', *Studien zur Sachsenforschung* 13 (1999), 207–17

Hill, David, 'Mercians: the Dwellers on the Boundary', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 173–82

'The Origin of Alfred's Urban Policies', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 219–33

Hill, David, and Margaret Worthington, *Offa's Dyke: History and Guide* (Stroud)

'Offa's Dyke', *RGA* XXII, 24–8

Hines, John, 'Culture Groups and Ethnic Groups in Northern Germany in and around the Migration Period', *Studien zur Sachsenforschung* 13 (1999), 219–32

'Welsh and English: Mutual Origins in Post-Roman Britain?', *Studia Celtica* 34 (2000), 81–104

Holdsworth, Christopher, 'Tavistock Abbey in its Late Tenth Century Context', *Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Lit. and the Arts. Report and Trans.* 135, 31–58

Honegger, T., and A. Scharer, 'Offa', *RGA* XXII, 17–24

Hooke, Della, 'Mercia: Landscape and Environment', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 160–72

'Trees in the Anglo-Saxon Landscape: the Charter Evidence', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 17–39

Howard, Ian, *Swein Forkbeard's Invasions and the Danish Conquest of England, 991–1017* (Woodbridge)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Hunter Blair, Peter, *An Introduction to Anglo-Saxon England*, 3rd ed., with a new introd. by Simon Keynes (Cambridge) [Keynes, 'Changing Perceptions of Anglo-Saxon History', introd.]

Hurley, Christopher, 'Landscapes of Gwent and the Marches as Seen through Charters of the Seventh to Eleventh Centuries', *Landscape and Settlement in Medieval Wales*, ed. Nancy Edwards (Oxford, 1997), pp. 31–40 [esp. on agriculture in two estates, extending into Herefords.]

Hyams, Paul R., *Rancor and Reconciliation in Medieval England*, Conjunctions of Religion and Power in the Med. Past (Ithaca, NY) [esp. in chs. 1–3]

Insley, Charles, 'Assemblies and Charters in Late Anglo-Saxon England', *Political Assemblies in the Earlier Middle Ages*, ed. P. S. Barnwell and Marco Mostert (Turnhout), pp. 47–59

Insley, J., 'Hwicce', *RGA* XV, 287–95

'Iclingas', *RGA* XV, 320–3

'Oswald', *RGA* XXII, 360–70

'Oswiu', *RGA* XXII, 370–6

'Penda', *RGA* XXII, 551–3

'Rædwald', *RGA* XXIV, 65–8

Insley, J., and M. G. Welch, 'Kent', *RGA* XVI, 444–52

Jones, Glanville R. J., 'The Ripon Estate: Landscape into Townscape', *Northern Hist.* 37 (2000), 13–30

Jones, Lynn, 'From *Anglorum basileus* to Norman Saint: the Transformation of Edward the Confessor', *Haskins Soc. Jnl* 12 (2003 for 2002), 99–120

Jurasinski, Stefan, '*Reddatur parentibus*: the Vengeance of the Family in Cnut's Homicide Legislation', *Law and Hist. Rev.* 20 (2002), 157–80

Kaiser, Reinhold, with Marie-Thérèse Kaiser-Guyot, *Trunkenheit und Gewalt im Mittelalter* (Cologne, 2002) [laws, in 'Angelsächsische Gilden', sect. III.2; also on *Beowulf*, and on Aldhelm and Bede]

Karkov, Catherine E., 'The Body of St Æthelthryth: Desire, Conversion and Reform in Anglo-Saxon England', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 397–411

Keene, Derek, 'Alfred and London', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 235–49

Keynes, Simon, *Anglo-Saxon England: a Bibliographical Handbook for Students of Anglo-Saxon History*, 4th ed., ASNC Guides, Texts and Stud. 1 (Cambridge)

'Ely Abbey 672–1109', *A History of Ely Cathedral*, ed. Nigel Ramsay and Peter Meadows (Woodbridge), pp. 3–58

'The Power of the Written Word: Alfredian England 871–899', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 175–97

see also above, with Hunter Blair, Peter, and in sect. 9*a*

Klaniczay, Gábor, *Holy Rulers and Blessed Princesses: Dynastic Cults in Medieval Central Europe*, trans. Eva Pálmai, Past and Present Publ. (Cambridge, 2002) ['The Anglo-Saxon Model', in ch. 2]

Kramer, Evert, Ingrid Stoumann and Andrew Greg, ed., *Kings of the North Sea, AD 250–850* (Newcastle upon Tyne, 2000) [esp. in sects. 3–6; exhibition catalogue]

Krier, Jean, 'Von Epternus zu Willibrord. Die Vor- und Frühgeschichte Echternachs

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

aus archäologischer Sicht', *Die Abtei Echternach*, ed. Michele Camillo Ferrari, Jean Schroeder and Henri Traffler (Echternach, 1999), pp. 29–46

Lapidge, Michael, 'Asser's Reading', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 27–47 ['The Authenticity of Asser', appendix]

Leamon, Rosemary, 'Anglo-Saxon Charter Bounds for Ecchinswell and Sydmonton', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Newsletter* 31 (1999), 12–17

Lee, Christina, 'Eclectic Memories: in Search of Eadgyth', *Offa* 58 (2003 for 2001), 277–85

Lenz, Katja, and Ruth Möhlig, ed., see sect. 2*b*

Lepelley, René, 'Sur le nom du bateau de Guillaume', *Annales de Normandie* 53, 1–19

Lepine, David, and Nicholas Orme, ed., *Death and Memory in Medieval Exeter*, Devon and Cornwall Record Soc. ns 47 (Exeter) ['Obits from the Leofric Missal, Tenth and Eleventh Centuries', sect. 24]

Liddiard, Robert, 'The Deer Parks of Domesday Book', *Landscapes* 4.1, 4–23

Little, Brian, *Banbury: a History* (Chichester) [in ch. 1]

Lowe, Kathryn A., 'Sawyer 1070: a Ghost Writ of King Edward the Confessor', *N&Q* 50, 150–2

Loyn, H. R., and S. C. Saar, 'Ine von Wessex', *RGA* XV, 413–16

Luxford, Julian M., 'The Anglo-Saxon Nunnery at Chichester: a Further Source', *Sussex Archaeol. Collections* 140 (2003 for 2002), 150–1

'The Cranborne Abbey Relic List', *Dorset and Somerset Notes and Queries* 35, 239–42

McKitterick, Rosamond, 'Kulturelle Verbindungen zwischen England und den fränkischen Reichen in der Zeit der Karolinger: Kontexte und Implikationen', *Deutschland und der Westen Europas im Mittelalter*, ed. Joachim Ehlers (Stuttgart, 2002), pp. 121–48

Meier, Dirk, 'The North Sea Coastal Area: Settlement History from Roman to Early Medieval Times', *The Continental Saxons*, ed. Green and Siegmund, pp. 37–76 ['Discussion', pp. 67–76]

Mills, Sally, 'Alfred, Bede and the Mercians: the Creation of Anglo-Saxon Histories', *Chronicle* 8 (1999), 12–15

Moore-Scott, Terry, 'Edmund Ironside and Minsterworth: Fact or Fiction?', *Glevensis* 36, 28

Musset, Lucien, *La tapisserie de Bayeux*, new ed. (Paris, 2002)

Nelson, Janet L., 'Les douaires des reines anglo-saxonnes', *Dots et douaires dans le haut Moyen Âge*, ed. François Bougard, Laurent Feller and Régine Le Jan (Rome, 2002), pp. 527–34

'Alfred's Carolingian Contemporaries', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 293–310

'England and the Continent in the Ninth Century, II: the Vikings and Others', *TRHS* 13, 1–28

Neumann, G., M. Eggers and N. Hardt, 'Jüten', *RGA* XVI, 92–100

O'Brien, Bruce, 'The *Instituta Cnuti* and the Translation of English Law', *ANS* 25, 177–97

Oosthuizen, Susan, 'The Roots of the Common Fields: Linking Prehistoric and Medieval Field Systems in West Cambridgeshire', *Landscapes* 4.1, 40–64

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Ossa, Suzanne Nicole, 'An Unholy Alliance? Olaf Guthfrithsson and the Northumbrian Church', *Offa* 58 (2003 for 2001), 293–7

Palmer, Ben, 'The Hinterlands of Three Southern English *emporia*: Some Common Themes', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 48–60

Palmer, John, Matthew Palmer and George Slater, *Domesday Explorer: Great Domesday Book on CD-ROM, Version 1.0* (Chichester, 2000)

Pantos, Aliki, '"On the Edge of Things": the Boundary Location of Anglo-Saxon Assembly Sites', *ASSAH* 12, 38–49

Paxton, Jennifer, 'Monks and Bishops: the Purpose of the *Liber Eliensis*', *Haskins Soc. Jnl* 11 (2003 for 1998), 17–30

Pearce, Susan, *South-Western Britain in the Early Middle Ages*, Stud. in the Early Hist. of Britain (London)

Pestell, Tim, 'The Afterlife of "Productive" Sites in East Anglia', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 122–36 [esp. on late Saxon landscape hist.]

Pestell, Tim, and Katharina Ulmschneider, ed., *Markets in Early Medieval Europe: Trading and 'Productive' Sites, 650–850* (Macclesfield)

Pitt, Jonathan, 'Malmesbury Abbey and Late Saxon Parochial Development in Wiltshire', *Wiltshire Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* 96, 77–88

'Minster Churches and Minster Territories in Wiltshire', *ASSAH* 12, 58–71

Pottrell, A. L., 'Some Problems in Using Saxon Charters', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Section Newsletter* 1 (1984), 2–3

Reuter, Timothy, ed., *Alfred the Great: Papers from the Eleventh-Centenary Conferences*, Stud. in Early Med. Britain 3 (Aldershot)

Roberts, Edward, 'The Saxon Bounds of *Ticceburn*', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Section Newsletters* 18 (1992), 29–33

Roberts, Edward, with Gary Allam, 'Saxon Alresford and Bighton', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Section Newsletters* 20 (1993), 9–13 [charter bounds]

Rollason, David, *Northumbria, 500–1100: Creation and Destruction of a Kingdom* (Cambridge)

Rose, Susan, *Medieval Naval Warfare, 1000–1500*, Warfare and Hist. (London, 2001) ['Invaders and Settlers: Operations in the Channel and the North Sea *c.* 1000–*c.* 1250', ch. 2]

Sauer, Hans, 'The English Kings and Queens and the English Language', *Of dyuersitie*, ed. Lenz and Möhlig, pp. 180–98 [esp. on Alfred and Cnut]

Scharer, Anton, 'Alfred the Great and Arnulf of Carinthia: a Comparison', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 311–21

Sharpe, Richard, 'The Use of Writs in the Eleventh Century', *ASE* 32, 247–91

see also sect. 4

Sheppard, Alice, 'The King's Family: Securing the Kingdom in Asser's *Vita Ælfredi*', *PQ* 80 (2003 for 2001), 409–39

Shirai, Naomi, and Shigeki Toyama, 'The Origin of the Cult of St Cuthbert: a Study', *Tohoku Koeki Bunka Univ. General Stud.* 6, 121–39 [in Japanese]

Sivier, David, *Anglo-Saxon and Norman Bristol* (Stroud, 2002)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Smith, Mary Frances, Robin Fleming and Patricia Halpin, 'Court and Piety in Late Anglo-Saxon England', *Catholic Hist. Rev.* 87 (2001), 569–602

Stafford, Pauline, 'Kings, Kingships and Kingdoms', *From the Vikings to the Normans*, ed. Davies, pp. 10–39

'Succession and Inheritance: a Gendered Perspective on Alfred's Family History', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 251–64

Stagg, David, 'Sydmonton: the Suggested Identification of a Saxon Charter', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Section Newsletters* 4 (1985), 8–11

Stevenson, E. M., 'Saxon Curdridge', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Section Newsletters* 20 (1993), 18–19 [charter bounds]

Stokes, Kaele, 'The Educated Barbarian? Asser and Welsh Learning in Anglo-Saxon England', *Quaestio* (Cambridge) 3 (2002), 45–58

Story, Joanna, *Carolingian Connections: Anglo-Saxon England and Carolingian Francia,* c. *750–870*, Stud. in Early Med. Britain (Aldershot)

Sundqvist, O., 'Priester und Priesterinnen', *RGA* XXIII, 424–35 ['Kontinentale und angelsächsische Verhältnisse', sect. 3]

Syrett, Martin, *Scandinavian History in the Viking Age: a Select Bibliography*, rev. ed., ASNC Guides, Texts and Stud. 2 (Cambridge)

Thomas, Hugh M., *The English and the Normans: Ethnic Hostility, Assimilation and Identity 1066–*c.*1220* (Oxford) ['English Identity before the Conquest', ch. 2]

'The Significance and Fate of the Native English Landholders of 1086', *EHR* 118, 303–33

Tinti, Francesca, 'From Episcopal Conception to Monastic Compilation: Hemming's Cartulary in Context', *EME* 11 (2002), 233–61

'Dal *church-scot* alla decima: origine, natura e sviluppo dei tributi ecclesiastici nell'Inghilterra altomedievale', *SM* 44, 219–51

Todd, John M., 'The Pre-Conquest Church in St Bees, Cumbria: a Possible Minster?', *Trans. of the Cumberland and Westmorland Ant. and Archaeol. Soc.* 3, 97–108

Toy, John, 'St Botulph: an English Saint in Scandinavia', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 565–70

Webb, Diana, 'Freedom of Movement? Women Travellers in the Middle Ages', *Studies on Medieval and Early Modern Women: Pawns or Players?*, ed. Christine Meek and Catherine Lawless (Dublin), pp. 75–89 [itineraries of Leoba *et al.*]

Wheeler, R. C., 'Domesday Ploughlands in Boothby Wapentake', *Lincolnshire Past and Present* 53, 9–10

Wileman, Julie, 'The Purpose of the Dykes: Understanding the Earthworks of Early Medieval Britain', *Landscapes* 4.2, 59–66

Williams, Ann, *Æthelred the Unready: the Ill-Counselled King* (London)

'England in the Eleventh Century', *A Companion to the Anglo-Norman World*, ed. Christopher Harper-Bill and Elisabeth van Houts (Woodbridge), pp. 1–18

Wood, Diana, ed., *Women and Religion in Medieval England* (Oxford)

Wood, Ian, *The Missionary Life: Saints and the Evangelisation of Europe, 400–1050*, Med. World (Harlow, 2001) [esp. in chs. 2–5]

see also above, with Anton, H., *et al.* [AS '*origo gentis*']

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Woolf, Alex, 'An Interpolation in the Text of Gildas's *De excidio Britanniae*', *Peritia* 16 (2002), 161–7 [*adventus Saxonum*]

Wormald, Patrick, 'The *leges barbarorum*: Law and Ethnicity in the Post-Roman West', *'Regna' and 'gentes'*, ed. Hans-Werner Goetz, Jörg Jarnut and Walter Pohl (Leiden), pp. 21–53

Yorke, Barbara, 'The Legitimacy of St Edith', *Haskins Soc. Jnl* 11 (2003 for 1998), 97–113

Nunneries and the Anglo-Saxon Royal Houses, Women, Power and Politics (London)

'The Adaptation of the Anglo-Saxon Royal Courts to Christianity', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 243–57

'Anglo-Saxon *gentes* and *regna*', *'Regna' and 'gentes'*, ed. Hans-Werner Goetz, Jörg Jarnut and Walter Pohl (Leiden), pp. 381–407

Ziegler, Michelle, 'The Ripon Connection? Willibrord, Wilfrid and the Mission to Frisia', *Heroic Age* 6 [online]

Zimmermann, C., 'Primsigning', *RGA* XXIII, 445–53 ['Angelsächsische und fränkische Zeugnisse', sect. 3]

7. NUMISMATICS

Abdy, Richard, Martin Allen and Anna Gannon, ed., 'Coin Register 2002', *BNJ* 72 (2002), 189–212 [includes 142 finds of the AS period]

Alfaro, Carmen, and Andrew Burnett, ed., *A Survey of Numismatic Research 1996–2001*, International Assoc. of Professional Numismatists, Special Publ. 14 (Madrid)

Allan, John, 'The Anglo-Saxon Mint at Lydford', *Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Lit. and the Arts. Report and Trans.* 134 (2002), 9–32

Allen, Martin, 'England, Wales and Scotland: Medieval', *A Survey of Numismatic Research*, ed. Alfaro and Burnett, pp. 405–22

[Anon.], see sect. 9*i* [silver sceat and silver penny; two entries]

Blackburn, Mark, 'Alfred's Coinage Reforms in Context', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 199–217

'"Productive" Sites and the Pattern of Coin Loss in England, 600–1180', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 20–36

Blackburn, Mark, and Hugh Pagan, 'The St Edmund Coinage in the Light of a Parcel from a Hoard of St Edmund Pennies', *BNJ* 72 (2002), 1–14

Blanchard, Ian, *Mining, Metallurgy, and Minting in the Middle Ages*, I: *Asiatic Supremacy, 425–1125* (Stuttgart, 2001) [in pt. 3]

Clunies Ross, Margaret, 'An Anglo-Saxon Runic Coin and its Adventures in Sweden', *ASE* 32, 79–88

Department for Culture, Media and Sport, see sect. 9*i*

de Wit, G. W., 'Series F', *NCirc* 111, 309 [early eighth-century pennies]

Eaglen, Robin J., 'Further Coins from the Mint of Huntingdon', *BNJ* 72 (2002), 14–23 [addenda to the author's corpus, as publ. in *BNJ* 69 (1999), 47–145]

Gannon, Anna, *The Iconography of Early Anglo-Saxon Coinage: Sixth to Eighth Centuries*, Med. Hist. and Archaeol. (Oxford)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Holt, Anton, 'Fynd av mynt från vikingatiden på Island', *Ord med Mening*, ed. Jens Christian Moesgaard and Preben Nielsen (Copenhagen, 1998), pp. 45–7 [AS coins in Iceland, including a penny of Eadwig]

Lafaurie, Jean, and Jacqueline Pilet-Lemière, *Monnaies du haut Moyen Âge découvertes en France, V^e^–VIII^e^ siècle*, Cahiers Ernest-Babelon 8 (Paris)

Laing, Lloyd, and Mathew Ponting, 'An Unpublished Early Penny from Lincolnshire and its Significance', *BNJ* 72 (2002), 164–7

Lessen, Marvin, 'A Presumed "Hampshire" Hoard of Edgar CC Coins', *NCirc* 111, 61–2

Lyon, Stewart, 'Anglo-Saxon Numismatics', *BNJ* 73, 58–75 [survey of developments over the last century]

Malmer, Brita, 'Felande länk funnen i Trondheim', *Svensk numismatisk tidskrift* 1999/5 (1999), 100–1 [esp. on die link observed recently among Anglo-Scandinavian coins]

Marsden, Adrian, 'Coin Finds from Norfolk, July–December 2002', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 345–8 [penny of Eadred and cut quarter of Cnut]

Matzke, M., 'Pfennig', *RGA* XXIII, 13–19

Metcalf, D. Michael, 'Financial Support for Outlying Churches? A Perspective on the Uses of Money in Eighth-Century Northumbria', *BNJ* 72 (2002), 167–9

'Variations in the Composition of the Currency at Different Places in England', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 37–47

Newman, J., and D. M. Metcalf, see sect. 9*i* [coin-derived decoration]

Page, R. I., and M. L. Nielsen, 'Runenmünzen', *RGA* XXV, 546–56 ['England', sect. 1, by Page]

Pestell, Tim, and Katharina Ulmschneider, ed., see sect. 6

Pirie, Elizabeth J. E., '*Styca* or *sceat*: Another Conundrum for Northumbria', *NCirc* 111, 129–30

Pons Sanz, Sara, see sect. 2*a* [OE numismatic terminology]

Reuter, Timothy, ed., see sect. 6

Smith, Caroline, 'A Barbarized Coinage? Copper Alloy in Pre-Viking Age Northumbrian Coinage', *Quaestio* (Cambridge) 3 (2002), 59–75

Story, Joanna, see sect. 6 [continental links]

Wise, Philip J., see sect. 9*i* [finds from Essex]

8. ONOMASTICS

Anderson, John, 'On the Structure of Names', *Folia Linguistica* (The Hague) 37, 347–98 [sect. 2.2]

Biggam, C. P., ed., see sect. 1

Bourne, Jill, *Understanding Leicestershire and Rutland Place Names* (Loughborough)

Breeze, Andrew, 'The *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* for 1055 and Bishop Tramerin of St Davids', *Trans. of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, Herefordshire* 50.1 (2003 for 2000), 90–1

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

'Chaceley, Meon, Prinknash and Celtic Philology', *Trans. of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeol. Soc.* 120 (2003 for 2002), 103–6

'Celtic Philology and Chickerell, Dorset', *Dorset and Somerset Notes and Queries* 35, 248–9

see also sect. 5 [Bulendun]

Brooke, Leslie, 'Why was it called that? A Study of Some Yeovil Field-Names', *Chronicle* 7 (1996–7), 8–16 and 33–42

Charles-Edwards, Gifford, see sect. 9*l* [Osgyd]

Cole, Ann, 'The Use of *netel* in Place-Names', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 49–58

Conisbee, L. R., 'Animals in Bedfordshire Place-Names', *Bedfordshire Mag.* 16.125 (1978), 191–3

Crisp, Barry, Brian Rich, Mary Wiltshire and Sue Woore, 'Hough and Hoon, Derbyshire', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 45–8

Dawson, Graham, 'Southwark or Southburgh', *Surrey Archaeol. Soc. Bull.* 365, 13

Dodgson, John, 'Addenda and Corrigenda to Tengvik', *Names, Time and Place*, ed. Hooke and Postles, pp. 23–40 [on G. Tengvik, *Old English Bynames* (Uppsala, 1938)]

Draper, Simon, 'Old English *wīc* and *walh*: Britons and Saxons in Post-Roman Wiltshire', *Landscape Hist.* 24 (2002), 29–43 [with gazetteer of these elements in Wilts.]

English, Judie, 'Worths in a Landscape Context', *Landscape Hist.* 24 (2002), 45–51

Fellows-Jensen, Gillian, 'From *Durobrivae* to the *Hundred Acre Wood*: Analogical Naming in Great Britain', *You Name It: Perspectives on Onomastic Research*, ed. Ritva Liisa Pitkänen and Kaija Mallat (Helsinki, 1997), pp. 63–71

'In Quest of Lost Danes: the Scandinavian Element in English Surnames', *Names, Time and Place*, ed. Hooke and Postles, pp. 41–57

Gelling, Margaret, 'English Place-Name Studies: Some Reflections. Being the First Cameron Lecture, Delivered 11th December 2002, Inaugurating the Institute for Name-Studies', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 5–16

see also with Udolph, Jürgen, *et al.*, below

Hayward, Geoffrey, 'The Hayward: a Manorial Official', *Dorset and Somerset Notes and Queries* 35, 249–53 [possible pre-Conquest origin]

Heizmann, Wilhelm, and Astrid van Nahl, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Higham, Mary C., 'Place-Names and Local History', *Trans. of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Soc.* 99, 205–13

Hooke, Della, 'Names and Settlement in the Warwickshire Arden', *Names, Time and Place*, ed. Hooke and Postles, pp. 67–99

Hooke, Della, and David Postles, ed., *Names, Time and Place: Essays in memory of Richard McKinley* (Oxford)

Horovitz, David, Richard Coates and Stephen Potter, 'Ingestre, Staffordshire', *Nomina* 26, 65–82

Hough, Carole, 'Place-Name Evidence for Anglo-Saxon Plant-Names', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 41–78

Hough, Carole, 'Bibliography 2002', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 61–6

'Strensall, *Streanaeshalch* and Stronsay', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 17–24

'Bibliography for 2002', *Nomina* 26, 143–56

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

'Dwerryhouse in Lancashire', *N&Q* 50, 3–5
'Onomastic Uses of the Term "White" ', *Nomina* 26, 83–92
'Wilsill in Yorkshire and Related Place-Names', *N&Q* 50, 253–7
Insley, John, '*Hwinca*', *RGA* XV, 296
'Oiscingas', *RGA* XXII, 33–8
'*Otlinga Saxonia*', *RGA* XXII, 387–91
'Penselwood', *RGA* XXII, 558–9
'Portesmutha', *RGA* XXIII, 290–2
'Pre-Conquest Personal Names', *RGA* XXIII, 367–96
see also sect. 9*b* [Ipswich]
Insley, John, and Rosemary Cramp, see sect. 9*e* [Insley on Jarrow]
Insley, John, and D. M. Wilson, see sects. 9*e* and 9*i* [Insley on Pentney and Reculver]
Kemble, James, 'Place-Names of Early Essex River-Crossings', *Essex Jnl* 38.1, 23–5
Kristensson, Gillis, 'The Place-Name Lackford (Suffolk)', *N&Q* 50, 257–8
'The Place-Name Thremhall (Essex)', *N&Q* 50, 149–50
Laflin, Susan, 'Roman Roads and Ford Place-Names in Shropshire', *Shropshire Hist. and Archaeol.* 76 (2001), 1–10
'Do *-ingas* Place-Names Occur in Pairs?', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 31–40
Lewis, Jennifer, see sect. 9*a* [Sefton rural fringes]
Luscombe, Paul, 'A Trio – and More – of South Hams Place-Names', *Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries* 39 (2002), 38–41
Mills, A. D., *A Dictionary of British Place-Names*, rev. ed. (Oxford)
Owen-Crocker, Gale R., 'Anglo-Saxon Women: the Art of Concealment', *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33 (2003 for 2002), 31–51 [concealment of women's names]
Parsons, David N., 'Ellough: a Viking Temple in Suffolk?', *JEPNS* 35 (2002–3), 25–30
Reichert, Hermann, 'Vier Miszellen zum Urgermanischen und "Altrunischen" ', *ZDA* 132, 335–56 [OE theme **-wini*, sect. 1]
Room, Adrian, *The Penguin Dictionary of British Place Names* (London)
Rowley, Anthony R., 'Elslack – Olenacum: an Onomastic Relic of Pre-Roman Britain?', *Nomina* 26, 5–14
Rutledge, Paul, 'Colkirk Settlement Pattern: a Reappraisal and a Question', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 331–5
Schwab, Ute, and René Derolez, see sect. 9*l*
Tranter, Margery, 'Name, Race, Terrain: the Making of a Leicestershire Boundary', *Names, Time and Place*, ed. Hooke and Postles, pp. 209–41
Udolph, Jürgen, 'Sachsenproblem und Ortsnamenforschung', *Studien zur Sachsenforschung* 13 (1999), 427–48 ['Übersiedlung nach England', sect. 3]
'Holtsati', *RGA* XV, 84–90 [names in *-sæt-*, sect. *c*]
Udolph, Jürgen, *et al.*, 'Orts- und Hofnamen', *RGA* XXII, 233–304 ['England', sect. 13, by Margaret Gelling]
Vennemann, Theo, 'Remarks on Some British Place Names', Vennemann, *Europa Vasconica*, pp. 479–515 [esp. for Arundel, Bedford (and similar) and Thames; reissue of stud. publ. in 1998]
see also sect. 2*a*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Wagner, Norbert, 'Zu einigen Germanennamen bei Papst Gregor dem Grossen', *BN* 34 (1999), 255–67 [esp. on *Æðelberht* and *Hondsciōh*]

Watts, Victor, 'Some Ryedale Place-Names', *Ryedale Historian* 20 (2000–1), 11–14

Waxenberger, Gaby, 'The Non-Latin Personal Names on the Name-Bearing Objects in the Old English Runic Corpus (Epigraphical Material): a Preliminary List', *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, ed. Heizmann and van Nahl, pp. 932–68

9. ARCHAEOLOGY

a. General

Addyman, Peter, 'John Gilbert Hurst (1927–2003)', *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 195–7

Albone, James, and Naomi Field, ed., 'Archaeology in Lincolnshire 2001–2002', *Lincolnshire Hist. and Archaeol.* 37 (2003 for 2002), 44–61 [includes AS]

Alcock, Leslie, *The Neighbours of the Picts: Angles, Britons and Scots at War and at Home* ([Rosemarkie, Fortrose], 1993)

see also sect. 6 [England north of the Tees]

Ambers, J., and S. Bowman, 'Radiocarbon Measurements from the British Museum: Datelist XXVI', *Archaeometry* 45, 531–40 [includes dates from AS settlements at Barking, Riverdene and Collingbourne Ducis]

Androschchuk, Fedir, 'The Hvoshcheva Sword: an Example of Contacts between Britain and Scandinavia in the Late Viking Period', *Fornvännen* 98, 35–43

[Anon.], 'Main Report', *Portable Antiquities Scheme Ann. Report* 5 (2003 for 2001–3), 18–58 [includes AS sites and finds]

'Excavation and Fieldwork in Wiltshire 2001', *Wiltshire Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* 96, 229–37 [includes AS]

Austin, David, 'The "Proper Study" of Medieval Archaeology', *From the Baltic to the Black Sea: Studies in Medieval Archaeology*, ed. Austin and Leslie Alcock, One World Archaeol. 18 (London, 1990), pp. 9–42

Bennett, A., ed., 'Archaeology in Essex 2001', *Essex Archaeol. and Hist.* 33 (2002), 390–413 [includes AS, as listed on p. 390]

Biggam, C. P., ed., see sect. 1

Bird, D. G., Glenys Crocker and J. S. McCracken, 'Archaeology in Surrey 1990', *Surrey Archaeol. Collections* 81 (1991–2), 147–67 [includes AS]

Blackford, J. J., and F. M. Chambers, 'Proxy Records of Climate from Blanket Mires: Evidence for a Dark Age (1400 BP) Climatic Deterioration in the British Isles', *Holocene* 1.1 (1991), 63–7

Bradley, John, and Märit Gaimster, comp. and ed., 'Medieval Britain and Ireland 2002', gen. ed. Tom Beaumont James, *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 199–339 [includes Portable Antiquities Scheme report, compiled and ed. by Helen Geake]

Braithwaite, Rosemary, and Susan Smith, ed., *Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 94/95* ([Winchester], 1995) [includes AS]

Brooks, Catherine, Robin Daniels and Anthony Harding, ed., *Past, Present and Future: the*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Archaeology of Northern England. Proceedings of a Conference Held in Durham in 1996, Archit. and Archaeol. Soc. of Durham and Northumberland Research Report 5 (Durham, 2002)

Buckley, Richard, and Sam George, ed., 'Archaeology in Leicestershire and Rutland 2002', *Leicestershire Archaeol. and Hist. Soc. Trans.* 77, 125–56 [includes AS]

[Canterbury Archaeological Trust], 'Interim Reports on Recent Work Carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust', *AC* 123, 291–307 [esp. on two early cemeteries north of Saltwood Tunnel]

Chitty, Gill, 'St Helens Rural Fringes', ed. Jennifer Lewis, *Jnl of the Merseyside Archaeol. Soc.* 11 (2002), 167–206 [archaeol. and hist. review, including AS]

Clarke, Pamela V., 'John Gilbert Hurst, 1927–2003', *Rescue News* 90, 8

Clough, T. H. McK., ed., 'Rutland History and Archaeology in 2000', *Rutland Record* 21 (2001), 38–48 [includes AS]

Coulson, Charles L. H., *Castles in Medieval Society: Fortresses in England, France and Ireland in the Central Middle Ages* (Oxford) [esp. in sects. I.1–2 and II.1–2]

Council for British Archaeology, Group 6 (Norfolk and Suffolk), *Bulletin of Archaeological Discoveries 21* ([Norwich], *c.* 1975 for 1974) [includes AS]

Bulletin of Archaeological Discoveries 22 ([Norwich], *c.* 1976 for 1975) [includes AS]

Bulletin of Archaeological Discoveries 23 ([Norwich], *c.* 1977 for 1976) [includes AS]

Bulletin 27 ([Norwich], 1982) [esp. on AS pottery kiln in Norwich]

Cowell, R. W, 'Knowsley Rural Fringes', *Jnl of the Merseyside Archaeol. Soc.* 11 (2002), 123–66 [archaeol. and hist. survey, including AS]

'Liverpool Urban Fringes', *Jnl of the Merseyside Archaeol. Soc.* 11 (2002), 89–122 [archaeol. and hist. survey, including AS]

Cowell, R. W., and J. B. Innes, *The Wetlands of Merseyside*, North West Wetlands Survey 1 (Lancaster, 1994) [includes AS]

Crabtree, Pam J., ed., *Medieval Archaeology: an Encyclopedia* (London, 2001) ['England', pp. 97–101, with cross-references]

Cramp, Rosemary, 'Introduction', *Past, Present and Future*, ed. Brooks *et al.*, pp. 123–5 ['Anglo-Saxon', sect. 4]

Cunliffe, Barry W., 'The Evolution of Romney Marsh: a Preliminary Statement', *Romney Marsh*, ed. Eddison and Green, pp. 37–55 [includes AS]

Wessex to AD 1000 (London and New York, 1993)

Darvill, Timothy, Paul Stamper, and Jane Timby, *England: an Oxford Archaeological Guide to Sites from Earliest Times to AD 1600* (Oxford, 2002)

Davison, Alan, 'The Archaeology of the Parish of West Acre, Part 1: Field Survey Evidence', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 202–21 [includes AS]

Eddison, Jill, and Christopher Green, ed., see sect. 6

Faulkner, Neil, 'The Debate about the End: a Review of Evidence and Methods', with a contribution by Richard Reece, *ArchJ* 159 (2003 for 2002), 59–76 [decline of Roman Britain]

Flitcroft, Myk, 'Archaeology in Northamptonshire 2002', *Northamptonshire Archaeol.* 30 (2002), 145–54 [includes AS]

Ford, Steve, *East Berkshire Archaeological Survey*, Dept. of Highways and Planning,

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Berkshire County Council, Occasional Paper 1 ([Reading], 1987) [includes AS, with list of stray finds]

Gerrard, Christopher M., *Medieval Archaeology: Understanding Traditions and Contemporary Approaches* (London)

Gilchrist, Roberta, *Gender and Archaeology: Contesting the Past* (London, 1999) [esp. in ch. 4]

Gurney, David, 'Excavations and Surveys in Norfolk', *CBA East Anglia Bull.* 37 (1995), 2–9 [includes AS]

Gurney, David, and Kenneth Penn, ed., 'Excavations and Surveys in Norfolk, 2002', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 368–85 [includes AS]

Hall, Allan R., 'Investigating Anglo-Saxon Plant Life and Plant Use: the Archaeobotanical Angle', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 101–18

Hall, Allan R., and Jacqueline P. Huntley, 'Environmental Archaeology: the Post-Roman Period', *Past, Present and Future*, ed. Brooks *et al.*, pp. 155–9

Hall, R. A., 'Yorkshire AD 700–1066', *The Archaeology of Yorkshire*, ed. T. G. Manby *et al.*, pp. 171–80

Hamerow, Helena, 'BAR: the Early Medieval Volumes', *British Archaeological Reports Past, Present and Future: Proceedings of a Conference Held in Oxford in June 1994 to Mark the Twentieth Anniversary of BAR*, ed. David Davison and Martin Henig (Oxford, 1996), pp. 29–31

Härke, Heinrich, 'Population Replacement or Acculturation? An Archaeological Perspective on Population and Migration in Post-Roman Britain', *The Celtic Englishes III*, ed. Hildegard L. C. Tristram (Heidelberg), pp. 13–28 ['Archaeological Evidence for Britons in Anglo-Saxon England', sect. 4]

Harris, Anthea, *Byzantium, Britain and the West: the Archaeology of Cultural Identity, AD 400–650* (Stroud) [esp. in ch. 6, on 'Byzantine Objects in Anglo-Saxon Graves' and related evidence]

Heslop, David, 'Archaeology and the Planning Process in the North-East of England', *Kings of the North Sea*, ed. Kramer *et al.*, pp. 123–8

Higham, Robert, 'Dating in Medieval Archaeology: Problems and Possibilities', *Problems and Case Studies in Archaeological Dating*, ed. Bryony Orme, Exeter Stud. in Hist. 4 [= Exeter Stud. in Archaeol. 1] (Exeter, 1982), pp. 83–107 [includes AS]

Hills, Catherine, *Origins of the English*, Duckworth Debates in Archaeol. (London)

Hines, John, 'På tvers av Nordsjøen. Britiske perspektiv på Skandinaviens senere jernalder', *Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årbok* 1991–2 (1993), 103–24 [esp. on metal-work, craftsmen and markets before Viking Age]

Hinton, David A., and Michael Hughes, ed., *Archaeology in Hampshire: a Framework for the Future* ([?Winchester], 1996)

Holroyd, Isabel, and Robert Bath, ed., *British and Irish Archaeological Bibliography, Volume 7*, 2 vols. (London)

Hopkins, David, ed., *Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1999* (Winchester, 2000) [includes AS]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 2000 (Winchester, 2001) [includes AS]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 2001 (Winchester, 2002) [includes AS]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Howard, Bruce, and Rosemary Braithwaite, ed., *Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1996* ([Winchester], 1997) [includes AS]

Hughes, Mike, ed., *Archaeological Excavation, Fieldwork and Finds in Hampshire 1977* ([Winchester], 1979) [AS reports, pp. 9–10]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1981 ([Winchester], 1982) [treats AS excavations and finds, notably brooches and a hook]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1982 ([Winchester], 1983) [AS period *ad indicem*, pp. 30–4]

Archaeology and Historic Buildings in Hampshire ([Winchester], 1986) [ann. report for 1984–5; AS period *ad indicem*, pp. 31–7]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1986 ([Winchester], 1987) [AS period *ad indicem*, pp. 16–22]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1987 ([Winchester], 1988) [AS period *ad indicem*, pp. 19–20]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1988 ([Winchester], 1989) [AS period *ad indicem*, pp. 12–16]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1989 ([Winchester], 1990) [AS period *ad indicem*, pp. 20–2]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1990 ([Winchester], 1991) [AS period *ad indicem*, pp. 38–9]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1991 ([Winchester], *c.* 1992) [includes AS]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1992 ([Winchester], 1993) [includes AS]

Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1993 ([Winchester], 1994) [includes AS]

Kennett, David H., 'An Elusive Antiquary', *Bedfordshire Mag.* 16.122 (1977), 76–9 [Samuel Edward Fitch and AS cemetery at Kempston, Beds.]

Keynes, Simon, 'The Discovery of the Bones of the Saxon "Confessors" 1769: William Cole's Account of the Discovery of the Bones of Ealdorman Byrhtnoth and Others at Ely', *A History of Ely Cathedral*, ed. Nigel Ramsay and Peter Meadows (Woodbridge), pp. 401–4

Koo, Tsai Kee, 'Applying Close-Range Photogrammetry to Wood Archaeology', *Land and Minerals Surveying* 4 (1986), 645–54 [technique to show deformation of wood, as applied to tenth-century material from York]

Kramer, Evert, *et al.*, ed., see sect. 6

Lang, James T., *et al.*, see sect. 9*b* [northern Yorks.]

Leahy, Kevin, 'Middle Anglo-Saxon Lincolnshire: an Emerging Picture', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 138–54 [esp. on 'productive' site at Melton Ross]

Lewis, Jennifer, 'Sefton Rural Fringes', *Jnl of the Merseyside Archaeol. Soc.* 11 (2002), 5–88 [archaeol. and hist. review, including AS]

Loveluck, Chris, '"The Romano-British to Anglo-Saxon Transition": Social Transformations from the Late Roman to Early Medieval Period in Northern England, AD 400–700', *Past, Present and Future*, ed. Brooks *et al.*, pp. 127–48

'The Archaeology of Post-Roman Yorkshire, AD 400–700: Overview and Future

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Directions for Research', *The Archaeology of Yorkshire*, ed. Manby *et al.*, pp. 151–70

Maloney, Cath, and Isabel Holroyd, *London Fieldwork and Publication Round-Up 1999*, London Archaeologist 9, suppl. 2 (Tonbridge, 2000)

London Fieldwork and Publication Round-Up 2002, London Archaeologist 10, suppl. 2 (Tonbridge)

Manby, T. G., Stephen Moorhouse and Patrick Ottaway, ed., *The Archaeology of Yorkshire: an Assessment at the Beginning of the Twenty-First Century. Papers Arising out of the Yorkshire Archaeological Resource Framework Forum Conference at Ripon, September 1998*, Yorkshire Archaeol. Soc. Occasional Paper 3 (Leeds)

Martin, Edward, Colin Pendleton and Judith Plouviez, 'Archaeology in Suffolk, 1993', *CBA East Anglia Bull.* 37 (1995), 15–42 [includes AS]

'Archaeology in Suffolk 2002', *Proc. of the Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. and Hist.* 40, 337–70 [includes AS]

Mays, Simon, 'Bone Strontium: Calcium Ratios and Duration of Breastfeeding in a Mediaeval Skeletal Population', *Jnl of Archaeol. Science* 30, 731–41 [from Wharram Percy, tenth-century and later]

Mays, Simon, G. M. Taylor, A. J. Legge, D. B. Young and G. Turner-Walker, 'Paleopathological and Biomolecular Study of Tuberculosis in a Medieval Skeletal Collection from England', *Amer. Jnl of Physical Anthropology* 114 (2001), 298–311 [from Wharram Percy, late Saxon and later]

Miket, Roger, 'Current Work and Problems, III: Pagan Anglo-Saxon Bernicia', *Archaeol. Newsbulletin for CBA Regional Group 3* 2 (1972), 2–4

O'Connor, T. P., 'Pets and Pests in Roman and Medieval Britain', *Mammal Rev.* 22.2 (1992), 107–13

Olivier, A. C. H., 'Archaeological Activities Undertaken by English Heritage', *Archaeol. Rev.* 1993–4, 8–60 [esp. on Flixborough, pp. 57–9]

Pearce, Susan, see sect. 6 [south-western Britain]

Pearson, Andrew, *The Construction of the Saxon Shore Forts*, BAR Brit. Ser. 349 (Oxford)

Pennick, Nigel, *Masterworks: the Arts and Crafts of Traditional Buildings in Northern Europe* (Loughborough, 2002) [esp. in ch. 2]

Pestell, Tim, and Katharina Ulmschneider, ed., see sect. 6

Purdy, Anna, and David Hopkins, ed., *Archaeology in Hampshire: Annual Report for 1998* (Winchester, 1999) [includes AS]

Rahtz, Philip, 'John Hurst', *The Antiquary* 8, 1

'Obituary: John Hurst 1927–2003', *Antiquity* 77, 880–1

Russel, Andy, 'Work by Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit', *CBA Wessex News* April 2003, 17–18 [includes AS]

Sermon, Richard, 'Britons and Saxons in Gloucestershire: Migration or Assimilation?', *CBA South West* 7 (2001), 37–40

Shoesmith, R., 'Reports of the Sectional Recorders: Archaeology, 2000', *Trans. of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, Herefordshire* 50.1 (2003 for 2000), 93–116 [includes AS]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Thompson, F. H., ed., *Archaeology and Coastal Change*, Soc. of Antiquaries of London Occasional Paper 1 (London, 1980)

[Various], 'Anglo-Saxon and Medieval', *Group 9 CBA Newsletter* 1 (1971), 13–20

'Anglo-Saxon and Medieval', *CBA Regional Group 9 Newsletter* 2 (1972), 16–20

'Anglo-Saxon, Medieval and Post-Medieval', *CBA Regional Group 9 Newsletter* 4 (1974), 12–19

'Anglo-Saxon, Medieval and Post-Medieval', *CBA Regional Group 9 Newsletter* 5 (1975), 19–23

'Fieldwork, Watching Briefs and Documentary Research', *Archaeol. in Hampshire* 1987 (1988), 39–49 [includes AS]

'Fieldwork and Excavation in 2002', *Med. Settlement Research Group Ann. Report* 17 (2002), 48–69 [includes AS]

'Fieldwork in Cambridgeshire 2002', *Proc. of the Cambridge Ant. Soc.* 92, 215–24 [includes AS]

Webster, C. J., 'Somerset Archaeology, 2002', *Somerset Archaeol. and Nat. Hist.* 146, 131–73 [includes AS, esp. at p. 151]

Welch, Martin G., 'Anglo-Saxon Hampshire', *Archaeology in Hampshire*, ed. Hinton and Hughes, pp. 35–9

'The Archaeology of Mercia', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 147–59

White, Roger H., 'Mayer and British Archaeology', *Joseph Mayer of Liverpool, 1803–1886*, ed. Margaret Gibson and Susan M. Wright, Soc. of Antiquaries of London Occasional Paper 11 (London, 1988), pp. 118–36 [esp. on Mayer's purchase of the Faussett Collection, other AS artefacts]

Wilson, David M., *The British Museum: a History* (London, 2002) [AS antiquities, esp. in chs. 3–7]

Woodcock, Andrew, 'Gazetteer of Prehistoric, Roman and Saxon Sites in Romney Marsh and the Surrrounding Area', *Romney Marsh*, ed. Eddison and Green, pp. 177–85

Zeepvat, Bob, 'Archaeological Notes', *Records of Buckinghamshire* 42 (2002), 147–60 [includes AS]

'Archaeological Notes', *Records of Buckinghamshire* 43, 220–33 [includes AS]

b. Towns and other major settlements

Addyman, Peter V., 'Reconstruction as Interpretation: the Example of the Jorvik Viking Centre, York', *The Politics of the Past*, ed. Peter Gathercole and David Lowenthal, One World Archaeol. 12 (London, 1990), pp. 257–64

'The Public Role of Environmental Archaeology: Presentation and Interpretation', *Issues in Environmental Archaeology: Perspectives on its Archaeological and Public Role. Papers from the Tenth Anniversary Conference of the Association for Environmental Archaeology Held at the Institute of Archaeology, UCL, July 1989*, ed. Nicholas Balaam and James Rackham (London, 1992), pp. 63–9 [mainly on Jorvik]

Allan, John, see sect. 7 [Lydford]

[Anon.], 'Sites Review: Coppergate', *Interim* 5.2 (1978), 19–31

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Bateman, Nick, *Gladiators at the Guildhall: the Story of London's Roman Amphitheatre and Medieval Guildhall* (London, 2000) [includes AS]

Bayley, Justine, see sect. 9*i* [Cheapside]

Blair, John, 'Anglo-Saxon Bicester: the Minster and the Town', *Oxoniensia* 67 (2003 for 2002), 133–40

Boulter, Stuart, 'Flixton Park Quarry: a Royal Estate of the First Anglo-Saxon Kings?', *CA* 187, 280–5 [discusses several halls, a possible shrine and a cemetery]

Bourdillon, Jennifer, 'The Animal Bone of Hamwih: Some Comparisons', *Archaeozoology, vol. 1: Proceedings of the IIIrd International Archaeozoological Conference held 23–26th April 1978 at The Agricultural Academy, Szczecin, Poland*, ed. Marian Kubasiewicz (Szczecin, 1979), pp. 515–24

Animal Bones from Late Saxon Sites in Winchester, Hampshire, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 42/92 (London, 1992)

Canterbury Archaeological Trust, *Third Annual Report, April 1978–April 1979* (Canterbury, 1979) [esp. on *Grubenhäuser* from 16 Watling Street]

Annual Report 2000–2001, ed. John Willson, Jane Elder and Paul Bennett (Canterbury) [esp. on two AS cemeteries north of Saltwood Tunnel; *Canterbury's Archaeology 25*, cover title]

Carrington, Peter, *English Heritage Book of Chester* (London, 1994) [includes ch. on Dark Age and Saxon Chester]

see also sect. 9*j* [Chester]

Carrott, J., *et al.*, *Assessment of Biological Remains from Excavations at 12–18 Swinegate, 8 Grape Lane, and 14, 18, 20 and 22 Back Swinegate/Little Stonegate, York*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 94/13 (York, 1994) [includes AS]

Assessment of Biological Remains from Excavations at Wellington Row, York, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 95/14 (York, 1995) [includes AS]

Assessment of Biological Remains from Excavations at 22 Piccadilly (ABC Cinema), York, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 95/53 (York, 1995) [includes AS]

An Evaluation of Biological Remains from Excavations at 44–45 Parliament Street, York, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 95/8 (York, 1995) [includes AS]

Archaeological Excavations at Layerthorpe Bridge and in Peasholme Green, York (96–7.345): Assessment of the Interpretative Potential of Biological Remains, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 97/25 (York, 1997) [includes AS]

An Assessment of Biological Remains from Excavations at St Saviourgate, York, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 98/14 (York, 1998) [includes AS]

Report on the Biological Remains from the Former Female Prison, York, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 98/21 (York, 1998) [includes Anglo-Scandinavian]

Cowie, Robert, 'Mercian London', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 194–209

Cowie, Robert, with Charlotte Harding, see sect. 9*c*

Coy, Jennie, 'Medieval Records versus Excavation Results: Examples from Southern England', *Archaeofauna* 5 (1996), 55–63 [mid-Saxon to late Med. evidence from Southampton for fish]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Creighton, Oliver, Neil Christie, Deirdre O'Sullivan and Helena Hamerow, 'The Wallingford Burgh [sc. *burh*] to Borough Research Project', *Med. Settlement Research Group Ann. Report* 17 (2002), 43–6

Davenport, Peter, *Medieval Bath Uncovered* (Stroud, 2002) [includes AS]

Dobney, K., A. Hall, D. Jaques, H. Kenward, F. Large, and T. Shaw, *An Evaluation of Biological Remains from Excavations at Flemingate, Beverley*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 95/48 (York, 1995)

Dodd, Anne, ed., *Oxford before the University: the Late Saxon and Norman Archaeology of the Thames Crossing, the Defences and the Town*, with major contributions by Maureen Mellor, Julian Munby, Mark Robinson and David R. P. Wilkinson, Thames Valley Landscapes Monograph 17 (Oxford)

Driver, J. C., J. Rady, and M. Sparks, *Excavations in the Cathedral Precincts, 2: Linacre Garden, 'Meister Omers' and St Gabriel's Chapel*, ed. E. C. Edwards, Archaeol. of Canterbury 4 (Maidstone, 1990) [evidence for AS settlement and, possibly, the cathedral]

Elsden, Nicholas J., *Excavations at 25 Cannon Street, City of London: from the Middle Bronze Age to the Great Fire*, MoLAS Archaeol. Stud. Ser. 5 (London, 2002) [includes AS, with a pottery report by Lyn Blackmore; publ. of Museum of London Archaeol. Service]

Frere, S. S., P. Bennett, J. Rady, and S. Stow, *Canterbury Excavations: Intra- and Extra-Mural Sites, 1949–55 and 1980–84*, Archaeol. of Canterbury 8 (Maidstone, 1987) [includes AS finds]

Garner, M. F., 'Excavation at St Mary's Road, Southampton (SOU 379 and SOU 1112)', *Proc. of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc.* 58, 106–29 [sites on the edge of middle Saxon Hamwic]

Goodburn, Damian M., see sect. 9*f* [London]

Greig, J. R. A., *Pollen and Charred Seeds from Saxon and Medieval Material connected with the Rampart at Newark on Trent, Slaughterhouse Lane*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 63/92 (London, 1992)

Griffiths, David, 'Markets and "Productive" Sites: a View from Western Britain', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 62–72 [includes AS]

Groves, Cathy, *Tree-Ring Analysis of Oak Timbers from Queen's Hotel, York, Yorkshire, 1988–89, Part 2*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 38/93 (London, 1993) [esp. on tree-ring master curve for mid-eighth to mid-eleventh centuries]

Hall, Allan R., *Anglo-Scandinavian 16–22 Coppergate: Timber Identifications*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 97/23 (York, 1997)

'An Embarrassment of Riches? Some Thoughts on the Study of Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Richly Organic Medieval Urban Archaeological Deposits from the Perspective of Analyses on Anglo-Scandinavian York', *History of Medieval Life and the Sciences: Proceedings of an International Round-Table-Discussion, Krems an der Donau, September 28–29, 1998*, ed. Gerhard Jaritz with Mark Peterson, Forschungen des Instituts für Realienkunde des Mittelalters und der frühen Neuzeit, Diskussionen und Materialien 4 (Vienna, 2000), pp. 93–104

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Hall, Allan R., and Harry Kenward, *Data Archive for Biological Samples from Anglo-Scandinavian 16–22: Coppergate, York (Sitecode 1976–81.7), 1. Sample Concordance*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 97/33 (York, 1997)

Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at 16–22 Coppergate, York: Technical Report, Part 1, Period 3, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 99/30 (York, 1999)

Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at 16–22 Coppergate, York: Technical Report, Part 2, Periods 4A and 4B, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 99/38 (York, 1999)

Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at 16–22 Coppergate, York: Technical Report, Part 3, Period 5A, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 99/47 (York, 1999)

Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at 16–22 Coppergate, York: Technical Report, Part 4, Period 5B, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 99/49 (York, 2000)

Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at 16–22 Coppergate, York: Technical Report, Part 5, Period 5C, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 99/63 (York, 2000)

Technical Report: Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at 4–7 Parliament Street (Littlewoods Store), York (Site Code 99.946), Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 2000/22 (York, 2000)

Harding, P. A., and Phil Andrews, 'Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Settlement at Chapel Street, Bicester: Excavations 1999–2000', *Oxoniensia* 67 (2003 for 2002), 141–79

Haslam, Jeremy, 'Excavations at Cricklade, Wiltshire, 1975', *Internet Archaeol.* 14 [online] [reassessment of AS defences]

Hawkins, Duncan, Frank Meddens and Peter Moore, 'Archaeological Investigations at North Street / George Street, Barking', *London Archaeologist* 10, 148–53 [indications of secular settlement contemporary with AS abbey]

Heighway, Carolyn, 'Christian Continuity and the Early Medieval Topography of Gloucester', *Glevensis* 36, 3–12

Henderson, C. G., 'The Development of the South Gate of Exeter and its Role in the City's Defences', *Devon Archaeol. Soc. Proc.* 59 (2001), 45–123 [includes sub-Roman, late Saxon and Saxo-Norman phases]

Hicks, Alison, and Mark Houliston, 'Whitefriars', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 26 (2003 for 2001–2), 4–7 [treats an AS occupation phase; also has a report on ninth-century grain, p. 78]

Hillam, Jennifer, *Tree-Ring Analysis of Oak Timbers from the Coppergate Helmet Pit, York*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 70/92 (London, 1992)

Tree-Ring Analysis of Timbers from The Brooks, Winchester, Hampshire, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 69/92 (London, 1992) [series of felling date ranges within AS period]

Hillam, Jennifer, and Dan Miles, *Tree-Ring Analysis of Timbers from the Oxford Shire Lake Project*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 75/92 (London, 1992) [several felling date ranges within AS period]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Hoffmann, Per, ed., *Proceedings of the 4th ICOM–Group on Wet Organic Archaeological Materials Conference, Bremerhaven 1990* (Bremerhaven, 1991) [group assoc. with International Council of Museums]

Hull, Graham, and Steve Preston, 'Excavation of Late Saxon, Medieval and Post-Medieval Deposits on Land at Proctor's Yard, Bicester', *Oxoniensia* 67 (2003 for 2002), 181–98

Insley, J., 'Ipswich', *RGA* XV, 476–83

Insley, J., and D. M. Wilson, see sect. 9*i* [Pentney]

Jaques, D., J. Carrott, A. Hall, H. Kenward, and S. Rowland, *Evaluation of Biological Remains from Excavations in the Hungate Area, York*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 2000/29 (York, 2000) [includes AS]

Kamash, Zena, David R. P. Wilkinson, Ben M. Ford and Jonathan Hiller, 'Late Saxon and Medieval Occupation: Evidence from Excavations at Lincoln College, Oxford 1997–2000', *Oxoniensia* 67 (2003 for 2002), 199–286

Keene, Derek, 'Issue of Water in Medieval London to *c.* 1300', *Urban Hist.* 28 (2001), 161–79

Kenward, H., *Data Archive: Insect Assemblages from 6–8 Pavement (the Lloyds Bank Site), York*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 2000/39 (York, 2000) [includes AS]

Kenward, H., and A. Hall, *Technical Report: Plant and Invertebrate Remains from Anglo-Scandinavian Deposits at the Queen's Hotel Site, 1–9 Micklegate, York (Site Code 88–9.17)*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 2000/14 (York, 2000)

King, Roy, and Graeme Walker, '113–119 High Street, Oxford', *Cotswold Archaeol. Trust Ann. Rev.* 5 (1995 for 1994), 13–14

Koo, Tsai Kee, see sect. 9*a* [York]

Lavelle, Ryan, *Fortifications in Wessex* c. *800–1066*, Fortress 14 (Botley) [esp. on *burh*s and linear earthworks; includes reconstruction drawings by D. Spedaliere and S. S. Spedaliere]

Leahy, Kevin, see sect. 9*a* [Melton Ross]

Little, Brian, see sect. 6 [Banbury]

Lyle, Marjorie, *English Heritage Book of Canterbury* (London, 1994) [ch. on '*Cantwaraburh*' and its churches]

McDonnell, J. G., *et al.*, see sect. 9*i* [Hamwih, Southampton]

Macnab, Neil, *Anglo-Scandinavian, Medieval and Post-Medieval Urban Occupation at 41–49 Walmgate, York, UK*, Archaeol. of York Web Ser. 1 ([York]) [online: www.yorkarchaeology.co.uk/wgate/main/]

Macnab, Neil, and Jane McComish, 'Low Life in High Ousegate', *Yorkshire Archaeol. Today* 5, 14–15 [Anglo-Scandinavian York]

Macphail, Richard I., *Soil Report on the Deansway Archaeology Project, Worcester*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 82/91 (London, 1991) [Roman to late Saxon period]

Macphail, Richard I., Henri Galinié and Frans Verhaeghe, 'A Future for Dark Earth?', *Antiquity* 77, 349–58

Malcolm, Gordon, and David Bowsher, with Robert Cowie, *Middle Saxon London:*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Excavations at the Royal Opera House 1989–99, MoLAS Monograph 15 (London) [publ. of Museum of London Archaeol. Service]

Mason, D., 'Pre-Conquest Chester: the Archaeological Evidence', *Cheshire Archaeol. Bull.* 3 (1975), 11–13

Milne, Gustav, with Nathalie Cohen, *Excavations at Medieval Cripplegate, London: Archaeology after the Blitz, 1946–68, based on the Work of Professor W. F. Grimes for the Roman and Mediaeval London Excavation Council, and Related Research by the Museum of London and by University College London* (Swindon, 2002) [esp. on AS defences, buildings and street pattern]

Moffett, L. C., *Botanical Remains from Worcester Deansway*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 123/91 (London, 1991) [evidence for fruit and cereals from late Saxon period]

Moloney, Colm, 'New Evidence for the Origins and Evolution of Dunbar: Excavations at the Captain's Cabin, Castle Park, Dunbar, East Lothian', *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland* 131 (2001), 283–317 [treats an Anglian phase]

Murphy, Peter, *Calvert Street, Norwich, Norfolk (84ON): Plant Remains from Late Saxon to Early Medieval Deposits*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 67/91 (London, 1991)

Ipswich, Suffolk: Plant Macrofossils from Sites 1AS 3104 (Buttermarket), 1AS 3201 (ABC Cinema) and 1AS 5203 (Greyfriars Road), Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 33/91 (London, 1991)

Murray, Jon, '17 Dean's Yard, Westminster: Archaeological Investigations', *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 41–52 [discusses a late Saxon partial donkey skeleton]

Newman, John, 'Exceptional Finds, Exceptional Sites? Barham and Coddenham, Suffolk', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 97–109

Nicholas, M., see sect. 9*i* [London]

Nixon, Taryn, Ellen McAdam, Roberta Tomber and Hedley Swain, ed., *A Research Framework for London Archaeology* (London, 2002) [includes AS]

Ottaway, Patrick, 'New Streets for Old? Recent Work in the Sewers of York', *Interim* 21.4 (1996), 12–21

Pestell, Tim, and Katharina Ulmschneider, ed., see sect. 6

Philp, Brian, *The Discovery and Excavation of Anglo-Saxon Dover: the Detailed Report on Fourteen of the Major Anglo-Saxon Structures and Deposits discovered in the Centre of Ancient Dover, During Large Scale Rescue-Excavation 1970–1990*, with substantial contributions by John Willson, Maurice Chenery, Peter Keller and Wendy Williams, Kent Monograph Ser. 9 (Dover)

Rady, Jonathan, 'Canterbury City Sites, 1: Market Way', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 23 (2001 for 1998–9), 4–7 [includes AS settlement]

Richards, Julian D., 'The Anglian and Anglo-Scandinavian Sites at Cottam, East Yorkshire', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 155–66

Rogerson, Andrew, 'Six Middle Anglo-Saxon Sites in West Norfolk', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 110–21 [Bawsey, Burnham, Congham, Rudham, West Walton and Wormegay]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Rowsome, Peter, *Heart of the City: Roman, Medieval and Modern London Revealed by Archaeology at 1 Poultry* (London, 2000) [includes AS]

Sidell, Jane, 'Environmental Archaeology in London 1995–1998, Part 3', *London Archaeologist* 9 (2000), 188–94 [evidence from AS and Med. periods]

Sivier, David, see sect. 6 [Bristol]

Spriggs, James A., 'The Treatment, Monitoring and Display of Viking Structures at York', *Proceedings*, ed. Hoffmann, pp. 49–60

Thompson, Victoria, see sect. 9*b* [York]

Ulmschneider, Katharina, 'Markets around the Solent: Unravelling a "Productive" Site on the Isle of Wight', *Markets in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Pestell and Ulmschneider, pp. 73–83

Vince, Alan, 'The Growth of Market Centres and Towns in the Area of the Mercian Hegemony', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 183–93

Wallsgrove, S. G., 'Warwick: an Analysis of the Layout of the Anglo-Saxon *burh*', *Warwickshire Hist.* 12, 147–53

Ward, Alan, see sect. 9*e* [Rochester]

Watson, Bruce, Trevor Brigham, and Tony Dyson, *London Bridge: 2000 Years of a River Crossing*, MoLAS Monograph 8 (London, 2001) [includes late Saxon and Saxo-Norman phases; publ. of Museum of London Archaeol. Service]

Wilson, D. M., 'Portchester', *RGA* XXIII, 289–90

York Archaeological Trust, *The Archaeology of York, Volume 14: the Past Environment of York* (York, 1998)

Young, Graeme, *Bamburgh Castle: the Archaeology of the Fortress of Bamburgh, AD 500 to AD 1500*, ed. Paul Gething ([Bamburgh])

c. Rural settlements, agriculture and the countryside

Adams, Max, 'Archaeological Evaluations at Milfield', *Archaeol. in Northumberland* 1992–3, 28

Ambers, J., and S. Bowman, see sect. 9*a* [Barking, Riverdene and Collingbourne Ducis]

Ashbee, Paul, 'Mawgan Porth Remembered', *Cornish Archaeol.* 37–8 (2002 for 1998–9), 224–31 [review article]

Bagshaw, Steve, 'Deerhurst: Resistivity Survey South of Abbot's Court, 2002', *Glevensis* 36, 37–42 [signs of settlement adjacent to Odda's Chapel]

Baile, Jane, 'The Prebendal Manor Research Project, Nassington', *Northamptonshire Archaeol.* 30 (2002), 116–18 [treats an AS settlement]

Bamford, Helen M. *et al.*, *Briar Hill Excavation 1974–1978*, Northampton Development Corporation, Archaeol. Monograph 3 (Northampton, 1985) [esp. on AS sunken-featured buildings; with a pottery report by Varian Denham]

Bateman, Clifford, and Dawn Enright, 'Lechlade, Gloucestershire', *Cotswold Archaeol. Trust Ann. Rev.* 8 (1998 for 1997), 9–10 [discovery of six AS buildings]

Bettey, Joseph, 'Downlands', *The English Rural Landscape*, ed. Thirsk, pp. 27–49 ['The Anglo-Saxon Invasions', sect. 4]

Bradley, Jeremy, 'Excavations at Barrow Road, Barton-on-Humber, 1999–2000',

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Lincolnshire Hist. & Archaeol. 37 (2003 for 2002), 5–20 [includes several AS settlement phases]

Brooks, Howard, 'A Bronze Age and Saxon Occupation Site at Frog Hall Farm, Fingringhoe', *Essex Archaeol. and Hist.* 33 (2002), 54–62

Cabot, Sophie, 'Sedgeford Historical and Archaeological Research Project: Interim Report 2002', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 354–6 [includes AS]

Canti, Matthew, *Research into Natural and Anthropogenic Deposits from the Excavations at Flixborough, Humberside*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 53/92 (London, 1992) [wind-blown sand deposits at middle Saxon settlement site]

Carr, Robert, 'The Middle-Saxon Settlement at Staunch Meadow, Brandon, Suffolk: a Final Up-Date', *The Quarterly* 5 (1992), 16–22

Carrott, J., A. Hall, M. Issitt, H. Kenward, F. Large, and A. Milles, *An Assessment of Biological Remains from Excavations at the Anglian Site at Cottam, North Humberside (Site Code COT93)*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 94/32 (York, 1994)

Carruthers, Wendy, *Charred and Mineralised Plant Macrofossils from Paddock Hill, Octon, Thwing, Yorkshire*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 14/93 (London, 1993) [evidence for AS cultivation of barley and wheat]

Cohen, Nathalie, 'Boundaries and Settlement: the Role of the River Thames', *ASSAH* 12, 9–20 [treats period *c.* 500–1100]

Cowie, Robert, and Charlotte Harding, 'Saxon Settlement and Economy from the Dark Ages to Domesday', *The Archaeology of Greater London*, ed. Frederick *et al.*, pp. 171–206

Dacre, Max, 'Saxon Site at Charlton, Andover', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. News Letter* 7 (1977), 22

Davis, Simon J. M., *Faunal Remains from the Late Saxon–Mediaeval Farmstead at Eckweek in Avon, 1988–1989 Excavations*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 35/91 (London, 1991)

Saxon and Medieval Animal Bones from Burystead and Langham Road, Northants, 1984–1987 Excavations, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 71/92 (London, 1992)

Dix, Brian, 'Saxon Wells Near Harrold', *Bedfordshire Mag.* 18.138 (1981), 69–71

Dobney, K., A. Hall, H. Kenward, and A. Milles, *Integrated Assessment of Biological Remains from Excavations at Flixborough, S. Humberside*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 94/9 (York, 1994)

Dobney, K., D. Jaques, and D. Brothwell, *Assessment of the Middle Saxon Bone Assemblage from Cottam, North Yorkshire (Site Code COT93)*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 94/33 (York, 1994)

Dobney, K., A. Milles, D. Jaques, and B. Irving, *Material Assessment of the Animal Bone Assemblage from Flixborough*, Reports from the Environmental Archaeol. Unit 94/6 (York, 1994)

Dyer, Christopher, 'Villages and Non-Villages in the Medieval Cotswolds', *Trans. of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeol. Soc.* 120 (2003 for 2002), 11–35 [includes AS]

Dyer, Christopher, Richard Jones and Mark Page, 'The Whittlewood Project', *Soc. for Med. Archaeol. Newsletter* 28, [8–9] [early Med. evidence from fieldwork]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Enright, Dawn, and David Kenyon, 'Lower Slaughter, Gloucestershire', *Cotswold Archaeol. Ann. Rev.* 10 (2000 for 1999) [online]

Enright, Dawn, and Martin Watts, *A Romano-British and Medieval Settlement Site at Stoke Road, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire*, Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeol. Report 1 (Cirencester, 2002) [esp. on postholes for structure of seventh- to ninth-century date]

Faulkner, Neil, 'The Sedgeford Project, Norfolk: an Experiment in Popular Participation and Dialectal Method', *Archaeol. International* 2001/2002, 16–20

Fenton-Thomas, Chris, *Late Prehistoric and Early Historic Landscapes of the Yorkshire Chalk*, BAR Brit. Ser. 350 (Oxford)

Finneran, Niall, and Sam Turner, 'An Archaeological History of the Landscape of Little Haldon, Teignmouth, South Devon', *Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Lit. and the Arts. Report and Trans.* 135, 235–59

Ford, W. J., 'The Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Cemeteries at Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeol. Soc. Trans.* 106 (2003 for 2002), 1–116

Fox, Harold, 'Wolds: the Wolds before *c.* 1500', *The English Rural Landscape*, ed. Thirsk, pp. 50–61 [esp. in sect. 2]

Frederick, Katie, Paul Garwood, Peter Hinton, Monica Kendall and Ellen McAdam, ed., *The Archaeology of Greater London: an Assessment of Archaeological Evidence for Human Presence in the Area Now Covered by Greater London* (London, 2000) [includes gazetteer of sites and finds]

Fuller, B. T., M. P. Richards and S. A. Mays, 'Stable Carbon and Nitrogen Isotope Variations in Tooth Dentine Serial Sections from Wharram Percy', *Jnl of Archaeol. Science* 30.12, 1673–84 [evidence for breastfeeding, diet, and so on, in teeth dating from tenth century on]

Gale, Rowena M. O., *Thwing, Yorkshire: Charcoal Identification*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 23/91 (London, 1991)

Old Windsor: Charcoal Identification, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 11/91 (London, 1991) [sites dated to *c.* 650–*c.* 1150; discusses evidence for coppicing]

Gardiner, Mark, 'Economy and Landscape Change in Post-Roman and Early Medieval Sussex, 450–1175', *The Archaeology of Sussex to AD 2000*, ed. David Rudling (Great Dunham, Norf.), pp. 151–60

Gibson, C., with J. Murray, 'An Anglo-Saxon Settlement at Godmanchester, Cambridgeshire', *ASSAH* 12, 137–217

Gittos, Brian, and Moira Gittos, 'Notes on Alvington's Archaeological Potential', *Chronicle* 5 (1991), 94 [site of an AS settlement]

Hadley, Dawn, see sect. 9*e* [Whitton, Lincs.]

Hall-Torrance, Melanie, and Steven D. G. Weaver, 'The Excavation of a Saxon Settlement at Riverdene, Basingstoke, Hampshire, 1995', *Proc. of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc.* 58, 63–105

Hamerow, Helena, 'Angles, Saxons and Anglo-Saxons: Rural Centres, Trade and Production', *Studien zur Sachsenforschung* 13 (1999), 189–205

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Harward, Chiz, 'Saxo-Norman Occupation at Beckenham, Kent?', *London Archaeologist* 10.7, 171–8

Hawkes, Sonia Chadwick, 'Gazetteer of Early Anglo-Saxon Sites in Hampshire, Fifth to Seventh Century', Hawkes, *The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Worthy Park*, pp. 201–7 see also sect. 9*d* [two items, publ. with G. Grainger and C. Wells]

Hepple, Leslie W., and Alison M. Doggett, 'Stonor: a Chilterns Landscape', *The English Rural Landscape*, ed. Thirsk, pp. 265–75 ['The Anglo-Saxon Charter Boundary', sect. 2]

Hesse, Mary, 'Domesday Settlement in Suffolk', *Landscape Hist.* 25, 45–57

Hill, David, and Margaret Worthington, see sect. 6 [Offa's Dyke; two items]

Hillam, Jennifer, *Tree-Ring Dating of Oak Timbers from Warren Villas, Sandy, Bedfordshire, 1990*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 44/91 (London, 1991) [hurdle structures dated to 960–*c.* 1150]

Tree-Ring Analysis of Well Timbers from Godmanchester, Cambridgeshire, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 97/93 (London, 1993) [includes AS]

Hodges, Richard, 'Notes on the Medieval Archaeology of the White Peak', *Recent Developments in the Archaeology of the Peak District*, ed. Richard Hodges and Ken Smith, Sheffield Archaeol. Monograph 2 (Sheffield, 1991), pp. 111–21

Hooke, Della, 'Early Forms of Open-Field Agriculture in England', *Geografiska Annaler*, ser. B, 70B.1 (1988), 123–31

Hughes, Mike, 'The Excavations of a Roman and Saxon Settlement and Cemetery at Shavards Farm, Meonstoke, 1984/5', *Archaeology and Historic Buildings*, ed. Hughes, pp. 2–8

Hughes, Mike, ed., see sect. 9*a*

Hull, Graham, and Melanie Hall, 'Excavations of Medieval Features at St Andrews Church Vicarage, Sonning, Berkshire', *Berkshire Archaeol. Jnl* 76 (2003 for 1998–2003), 73–93 [settlement dating from the tenth century]

James, Richard, 'The Excavation of a Saxon *Grubenhaus* at Itford Farm, Beddingham, East Sussex', with major contributions by Luke Barber and Lucy Sibun, *Sussex Archaeol. Collections* 140 (2003 for 2002), 41–7

Johnson, Stephen, 'Excavations at Hayton Roman Fort, 1975', *Britannia* 9 (1978), 57–114 [treats an AS settlement, with finds report by Alison Cook, pp. 73–5 and 103–13]

Jones, Richard, and Mark Page, 'Characterizing Rural Settlement and Landscape: Whittlewood Forest in the Middle Ages', *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 53–83 [includes AS]

Lewis, Carenza, 'Medieval Settlement in Hampshire and the Isle of Wight', *Townships to Farmsteads: Rural Settlement Studies in Scotland, England and Wales*, ed. John A. Atkinson, Iain Banks and Gavin MacGregor, BAR Brit. Ser. 293 (Oxford, 2000), pp. 78–89

Linford, P. K., *Whitby Abbey Cliff, Whitby, North Yorkshire: Archaeomagnetic Dating Report 2002*, Centre for Archaeol. Report 98/2002 (Portsmouth, 2002) [two fired-clay features from settlement assoc. with AS abbey]

Linford, P. K., and N. Linford, *Archaeomagnetic Dating: Flixborough, Humberside, 1991*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 62/91 (London, 1991) [floor of a clay oven]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Lott, Beryl, 'Seigneurial Hierarchy and Medieval Buildings in Westmorland', *The Seigneurial Residence in Western Europe AD* c. *800–1600*, ed. Gwyn Meirion-Jones, Edward Impey and Michael Jones, BAR International Ser. 1088 (Oxford, 2002), pp. 101–11 [includes AS]

Lovell, Julie, 'Excavations on a Medieval Site at Little High Street, Worthing, West Sussex, 1997', *Sussex Archaeol. Collections* 139 (2003 for 2001), 133–45 [earliest phase probably in tenth century]

McDonnell, J. G., see sect. 9*i* [Mucking, Essex]

McHugh, Maureen, *Soils, Vegetation and Landuse Change in the Stainmore Area of the Northern Pennines*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 45/92 (London, 1992) [esp. on renewal of agriculture in seventh and tenth centuries]

Mire Development and Spring Activity at Grange Farm, Long Lane, Beverley, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 62/93 (London, 1993) [treats early Med. peat, change in vegetation]

Manby, Terry G., 'Excavation and Field Archaeology in Eastern Yorkshire: the Thwing Project 1973–1987', *CBA Forum* 1988, 16–18 [esp. on re-use of ring earthwork from *c.* 700]

Manby, Terry G., *et al.*, ed., see sect. 9*a*

Margham, John, 'Charters, Landscapes and Hides on the Isle of Wight', *Landscape Hist.* 25, 17–43

Mays, Simon, *et al.*, see sect. 9*a* [Wharram Percy; two items]

Murphy, Peter, *Plant Macrofossils from Multi-Period Excavations at Slough House Farm and Chigborough Farm Near Heybridge, Essex*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 64/91 (London, 1991) [esp. on contents of two AS wells]

Norwich Southern By-Pass: Plant Remains from Beaker, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Romano-British and Late Saxon Contexts; River Valley Sediments, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 20/92 (London, 1992)

Cambridgeshire Dykes Project: Mollusca and Other Macrofossils, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 109/93 (London, 1993)

Olivier, A. C. H., see sect. 9*a* [Flixborough]

Oosthuizen, Susan, 'Medieval Greens and Moats in the Central Province: Evidence from the Bourn Valley, Cambridgeshire', *Landscape Hist.* 24 (2002), 73–88 [considers survival of certain AS features]

Partridge, Clive, *Foxholes Farm: a Multi-Period Gravel Site* (Hertford, 1989) [includes AS]

Pelling, Ruth, 'Early Saxon Cultivation of Emmer Wheat in the Thames Valley and its Cultural Implications', *Archaeological Sciences 1999: Proceedings of the Archaeological Sciences Conference, University of Bristol, 1999*, ed. Kate A. Robson Brown, BAR International Ser. 1111 (Oxford), pp. 103–10

Pine, Jo, 'Excavation of a Medieval Settlement, Late Saxon Features and a Bronze Age Cremation Cemetery at Loughton, Milton Keynes', *Records of Buckinghamshire* 43, 77–126

'Excavation of Roman and Medieval Deposits at the Rear of 29–55 High Street, Dorking', *Surrey Archaeol. Collections* 90, 261–71 [AS phase indicated by pottery and a bone pinbeater]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Ponsford, Michael, 'Excavations at a Saxo-Norman Settlement, Bickley, Cleeve, 1982–89', *Somerset Archaeol. and Nat. Hist.* 146, 47–112

Powlesland, Dominic, 'The Heslerton Parish Project: 20 Years of Archaeological Research in the Vale of Pickering', *The Archaeology of Yorkshire*, ed. T. G. Manby *et al.*, pp. 275–91 [includes AS]

Reynolds, Andrew, 'Boundaries and Settlements in Later Sixth to Eleventh-Century England', *ASSAH* 12, 98–136

Rippon, Stephen, 'Landscapes in Context: the Exploration and Management of Coastal Resources in Southern and Eastern Britain During the First Millennium AD', *Settlement and Landscape: Proceedings of a Conference in Århus, Denmark, May 4–7 1998*, ed. Charlotte Fabech and Jytte Ringtved, Jutland Archaeol. Soc. Publ. (Moesgård, 1999), pp. 225–36

'Infield and Outfield: the Early Stages of Marshland Colonisation and the Evolution of Medieval Field Systems', *Through Wet and Dry: Essays in honour of David Hall*, ed. Tom Lane and John Coles, Lincolnshire Archaeol. and Heritage Reports Ser. 5 [= WARP Occasional Paper 17] (Sleaford, Lincs., and Exeter, 2002), pp. 54–70 [includes early Med.]

Roberts, Brian K., and Stuart Wrathmell, *Region and Place: a Study of English Rural Settlement* (London, 2002)

Robertson, David, 'A Neolithic Enclosure and Early Saxon Settlement: Excavations at Yarmouth Road, Broome, 2001', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 222–50

Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England, *An Inventory of Historical Monuments in the County of Cambridge, Volume 2: North-East Cambridgeshire* ([London], 1972) [Devil's Dyke and Fleam Dyke, in appendix, pp. 139–47]

Rushton, Sara, 'Evaluation at Whitton Park, Milfield', *Archaeol. in Northumberland* 1993–4, 12

Samuel, Jens, 'Excavations at "Matford", Bradley Stoke Way, Bradley Stoke, South Gloucestershire, 2001', *Bristol and Avon Archaeol.* 18 (2003 for 2001), 41–100 [includes a Saxo-Norman phase, 1000–1120]

Short, Brian, 'Forests and Wood-Pasture in Lowland England', *The English Rural Landscape*, ed. Thirsk, pp. 122–49 ['Saxon Woodland Landscapes', sect. 4]

Snape, Margaret E., 'The Roman Bridge and an Anglo-Saxon Watermill at Corbridge', *Archaeol. North* 10 (1995), 8–12

'A Horizontal-Wheeled Watermill of the Anglo-Saxon Period at Corbridge, Northumberland, and its River Environment', with a contribution by David G. Passmore, *AAe* 32, 37–72

Stocker, David, and Paul Everson, see sect. 9*e* [Witham Valley, Lincs.]

Symonds, L. A., 'Territories in Transition: the Construction of Boundaries in Anglo-Scandinavian Lincolnshire', *ASSAH* 12, 28–37

Taylor, Christopher C., 'Fenlands', *The English Rural Landscape*, ed. Thirsk, pp. 167–87 ['The Saxon Fenlands', sect. 4]

'Nucleated Settlement: a View from the Frontier', *Landscape Hist.* 24 (2002), 53–71

Taylor, Gary, with Carol Allen *et al.*, 'An Early to Middle Saxon Settlement at Quarrington, Lincolnshire', *AntJ* 83, 231–80

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Thirsk, Joan, ed., *The English Rural Landscape* (Oxford, 2000) [summaries of AS evidence in many chs.]

Thomas, Gabor, 'Mapping the Origins of Bishopstone, East Sussex', *Soc. for Med. Archaeol. Newsletter* 28, [6–7] [discovery of late Saxon occupation]

Upex, Stephen G., 'Landscape Continuity and the Fossilization of Roman Fields into Saxon and Medieval Landscapes', *ArchJ* 159 (2003 for 2002), 77–108

Vyner, Blaise, 'Excavations at Low Farm, Thornton, Cleveland', *Durham Archaeol. Jnl* 17, 17–24 [includes an early Med. settlement phase]

Weekes, Jake, 'Church Lane Meadows, Seasalter', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 26 (2003 for 2001–2), 31–2 [an AS hollow way]

Wileman, Julie, 'The Purpose of the Dykes: Understanding the Linear Earthworks of Early Medieval Britain', *Landscapes* 4.2, 59–66

Williamson, Tom, *Shaping Medieval Landscapes: Settlement, Society, Environment* (Macclesfield) [esp. in chs. 2–5]

Wilson, D. M., 'Ribblehead', *RGA* XXIV, 548–9

Wiltshire, Patricia E. J., *Palynological Analysis of Sediments from a Series of Waterlogged Features at Slough House Farm, near Heybridge, Essex*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 25/92 (London, 1992) [esp. on sediments from two AS wells]

Wiltshire, Patricia E. J., and P. Murphy, *An Analysis of Microfossils and Macrofossils from Waterlogged Deposits at Slough House and Chigborough Farms, near Heybridge, Essex*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 66/93 (London, 1993) [treats evidence for AS vegetation]

Wright, L. W., 'Woodland Continuity and Change: Ancient Woodland in Eastern Hertfordshire', *Landscape Hist.* 25, 67–82 [contribution to the 'clearing of the forest' debate]

d. Pagan and conversion-period burials, including Sutton Hoo

Anderson, S., *The Human Skeletal Remains from Caister-on-Sea, Norfolk*, with data produced by C. Wells and D. Birkett, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 9/91 (London, 1991)

Anderson, S., and D. Birkett, *The Human Skeletal Remains from Burgh Castle, Norfolk, 1960: Additional Data*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 6/91 (London, 1991) [suppl. to Report 27/89, S. M. Anderson and D. A. Birkett, *The Human Skeletal Remains* (1989): see *ASE* 32 (2002), 385]

[Anon.], 'Summary Report', *Portable Antiquities Scheme Ann. Report* 5 (2003 for 2001–3), 9–17 [esp. on four new AS sites in Kent, including at least two cemeteries]

see also sect. 9*i* [cemeteries in Hants. and Lincs.]

Boulter, Stuart, see sect. 9*b* [Flixton Park Quarry]

Canterbury Archaeological Trust, see sects. 9*a* and 9*b* [cemeteries north of Saltwood Tunnel]

Carver, Martin, ed., see sect. 6

Chichester District Council Archaeological Advisory Committee, ed., *The Archaeology of Chichester and District 1985* ([?Chichester], *c.* 1985)

The Archaeology of Chichester and District 1987 ([?Chichester], *c.* 1987)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

The Archaeology of Chichester and District 1988 ([?Chichester], *c.* 1988)
Clarke, Bob, 'Outcast? A Dated Roadside Burial', *Antiquity* 77.296, [online] [burial at Broad Town, Wilts., dated to 540–680; possibly witnessing an execution]
Crawford, Sally, 'Anglo-Saxon Women, Furnished Burial and the Church', *Women and Religion*, ed. Wood, pp. 1–12
Crowfoot, Elisabeth, see sect. 9*k* [two items, one on Wakerley, Northants.]
Davis, Simon J. M., and Peter King, *Small Mammal Remains Found in a Saxon Bucket at Carisbrooke Castle, Isle of Wight, 1981 Excavations*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 17/92 (London, 1992) [six shrews and a wood-mouse in an AS grave]
Down, Alec, and Martin G. Welch, 'Compton: the Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Appledown (SU 793153)', *The Archaeology of Chichester and District 1985*, ed. Chichester District Council Archaeological Advisory Committee, pp. 28–30
'Compton: the Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Appledown (SU 793153)', *The Archaeology of Chichester and District 1987*, ed. Chichester District Council Archaeological Advisory Committee, pp. 40–2
Duncan, Holly, Corinne Duhig and Mark Phillips, 'A Late Migration/Final Phase Cemetery at Water Lane, Melbourn', *Proc. of the Cambridge Ant. Soc.* 92, 57–134
Eckardt, Hella, and Howard Williams, 'Objects without a Past? The Use of Roman Objects in Early Anglo-Saxon Graves', *Archaeologies of Remembrance*, ed. Williams, pp. 141–70
see also sect. 9*g* [Roman objects in early AS graves]
Effros, Bonnie, *Merovingian Mortuary Archaeology and the Making of the Early Middle Ages*, Transformation of the Classical Heritage 35 (Berkeley, CA) [in chs. 3–4]
Fiorato, Veronica, 'Archaeology in West Berkshire', *CBA Wessex News* April 2003, 27–8 [discusses traces of previously unknown AS cemetery]
Ford, W. J., see sect. 9*c* [Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwicks.]
Geake, Helen, 'The Control of Burial Practice in Anglo-Saxon England', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 259–69
'Plough Damage on Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries', *The Archaeologist* 47, 16–17
Green, Charles, *Sutton Hoo: the Excavation of a Royal Ship-Burial*, 2nd ed. (London, 1986)
Hadley, D. M., see sect. 6 [Danelaw]
Halsall, Guy, 'Burial Customs around the North Sea, *c.* 350–700', *Kings of the North Sea*, ed. Kramer *et al.* (Newcastle upon Tyne, 2000), pp. 93–104
Härke, Heinrich, and Roy Entwistle, 'An Anglo-Saxon Quadruple Weapon Burial at Tidworth: a Battle-Site Burial on Salisbury Plain?', *Proc. of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc.* 57 (2002), 38–52
Harp, Peter, and John Hines, 'An Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Headley Drive, Tadworth, Near Banstead', *Surrey Archaeol. Collections* 90, 117–45
Hawkes, Sonia Chadwick, with Guy Grainger, *The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Worthy Park, Kingsworthy, near Winchester, Hampshire*, Oxford Univ. School of Archaeol. Monograph 59 (Oxford)
Hawkes, Sonia Chadwick, and Calvin Wells, 'Absence of the Left Upper Limb and Pectoral Girdle in a Unique Anglo-Saxon Burial', *Bull. of the New York Acad. of Medicine*, 2nd ser. 52 (1976), 1229–35 [Grave 38, Worthy Park, Hants.]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Hayman, Graham N., 'Further Excavations at the Former Goblin Works, Ashtead (TQ 182 567)', *Surrey Archaeol. Collections* 81 (1991–2), 1–18 [an AS pagan cemetery]

Hill, Paul, and Logan Thompson, see sect. 9*i* [Mitcham]

Hines, John, 'Finds from the Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Tadworth', *Surrey Archaeol. Soc. Bull.* 353 (2001), 4

Hughes, Mike, see sect. 9*c* [Shavards Farm, Meonstoke, Hants.]

Hutchinson, M. E., see sect. 9*h* [Sancton, Humberside]

Kennett, David H., see sect. 9*a* [Kempston, Beds.]

Kramer, Evert, *et al.*, ed., see sect. 6

McAndrew, Duncan, 'Whose Hoo? A Review and Critique of "Sutton Hoo", Sutton Hoo National Trust Visitor Centre, Sutton Hoo, Suffolk', *Papers from the Inst. of Archaeol.* 14, 136–43

McKinley, Jacqueline I., 'The Early Saxon Cemetery at Park Lane, Croydon', *Surrey Archaeol. Collections* 90, 1–116

'A Wiltshire "Bog Body"? Discussion of a Fifth/Sixth Century AD Burial in the Woodford Valley', *Wiltshire Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* 96, 7–18

Mainman, Ailsa, see sect. 9*j* [Heslington Hill, near York]

Mays, S. A., *Anglo-Saxon Human Remains from Mucking, Essex*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 18/92 (London, 1992)

Cremated Human Bone from Park Road, Raunds, Northamptonshire (Excavated 1989), Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 7/93 (London, 1993)

Meaney, Audrey L., 'Anglo-Saxon Pagan and Early Christian Attitudes to the Dead', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 229–41

Mortimer, Catherine, see sect. 9*i* [Edix Hill, Cambs.]

Mortimer, Catherine, and Paul Wilthew, see sect. 9*g* [Castle Dyke, Barton on Humber]

Newman, John, 'The Boss Hall Anglo-Saxon Cemetery', *The Quarterly* 2 (1991), 16–23

Nurse, Keith, 'Digging up Dark Deeds: the Sutton Hoo Excavation', *Country Life* 184 (1990), 113

O'Connor, Terence, 'A Horse Skeleton from Sutton Hoo, Suffolk, U.K.', *ArchaeoZoologia* 7 (1994), 29–37

Parfitt, Keith, see sect. 9*g* [Mill Hill, Deal, Kent]

Penn, Kenneth J., 'The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Oxborough and the Master of the Gliding Gouge', *The Quarterly* 4 (1991), 7–10 [includes discussion of a surgical technique]

Penn, Kenneth J., with Steven Ashley, 'Two Early Saxon Cemeteries in South Norfolk', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 304–15

Philp, Brian, *The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Polhill near Sevenoaks, Kent 1964–1986*, Kent Special Subject Ser. 15 (West Wickham, 2002)

Archaeology in the Front Line: 50 Years of Kent Rescue 1952–2002. Discovery, Excavation, Publication, Preservation, Presentation, Education (Dover, 2002) [treats AS cemeteries at Polhill and Eastry]

Richards, Julian D., 'Pagans and Christians at a Frontier: Viking Burial in the Danelaw', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 383–95

'Heath Wood, Ingleby', *CA* 184, 170–3 [ninth-century pagan Viking cemetery in Derbys.]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Semple, Sarah, 'Burials and Political Boundaries in the Avebury Region, North Wiltshire', *ASSAH* 12, 72–91

Sparey-Green, Christopher, 'Horton Pipe-Line, Chartham', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 26 (2003 for 2001–2), 27–9 [discusses previously unknown AS cemetery]

Stead, I. M., 'Iron Age and Anglian Cemeteries near Garton Station, Garton-on-the-Wolds, East Yorkshire', *CBA Forum* 1986, 2–5

Stoodley, Nick, and Chris Fern, 'The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Micheldever – Rediscovered', *Soc. for Med. Archaeol. Newsletter* 29, [3–4]

Strongman, S. R., *Three Early Anglo-Saxon Burials from Carisbrooke Castle, Isle of Wight, Excavated 1976–1981*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 101/91 (London, 1991)

Taylor, Tim, *The Time Team Reports*, ed. Derek Jones (London, 1995) [esp. on AS cemetery at Winterbourne, Wilts.]

Thomas, Gabor, 'Teeth Worn Down Like Iguanodons: New Evidence for Early Anglo-Saxon Lewes', *Sussex Past and Present* 96 (2002), 4–5 [five fifth- to sixth-century graves]

Warren, Dave, '"Saxon" Skeleton Found on Puddlehill, June 1994', *Manshead* 41 (2001), 25–7 [undated burial found close to AS cemetery]

Watson, Jacqui, *Mineral Preserved Organic Material Associated with Metalwork from Harford Farm, Norfolk*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 66/92 (London, 1992) [material from AS cemetery]

see also sect. 9*g* [Edix Hill, Cambs., and Gunthorpe, Cambs.; two items]

Watson, Jacqui, and Glynis Edwards, *Organic Material Associated with Metalwork from the Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Beckford, Hereford and Worcester*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 59/91 (London, 1991)

Welch, M. G., 'Kingston', *RGA* XVI (2000), 551–3

Williams, D. F., see sect. 9*j* [Sancton, Humberside]

Williams, Howard, 'Material Culture as Memory: Combs and Cremation in Early Medieval Britain', *EME* 12, 89–128

Williams, Howard, ed., *Archaeologies of Remembrance: Death and Memory in Past Societies* (New York)

Wilson, D. M., 'Ingleby', *RGA* XV (2000), 424–5

Wood, Diana, ed., see sect. 6

e. Churches, monastic sites and Christian cemeteries

Ahrens, Claus, *Die frühen Holzkirchen Europas*, 2 vols., Schriften des Archäologischen Landesmuseums 7 (Stuttgart, 2001) ['Britische Holzkirchen in sächsischer und normannischer Zeit', vol. 1, sect. 2.3, with vol. 2, sect. 10]

Aldsworth, Fred, 'Deerhurst Church: the Problems of Survey', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 4 (1976), 12–14 with 2 figs.

'Singleton: Survey of Church Tower (SU 878130)', *The Archaeology of Chichester and District 1987*, ed. Chichester District Council Archaeological Advisory Committee, pp. 48–9

'Bosham: the Tower of Holy Trinity Church', *The Archaeology of Chichester and District 1988*, ed. Chichester District Council Archaeological Advisory Committee, pp. 18–20

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Andrews, R. D., 'St Patrick's Chapel, Heysham, Lancs', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 8 (1978), 2

[Anon.], 'An Early Christian Cemetery at Bishopsmill School, Norton, Stockton-on-Tees', *Tees Archaeol.* 2, [1]

'New Anglo-Saxon Discoveries in Hartlepool', *Tees Archaeol.* 3, [3] [a new area of the AS monastery]

Archer, Lucy, *Architecture in Britain and Ireland 600–1500* (London, 1999) [esp. for photographs by Edwin Smith and on AS churches and sculpture]

Bagshaw, Steve, see sect. 9*c* [Deerhurst]

Bailey, Richard N., 'Hexham Abbey', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 11 (1979), 4–6 with fig. 1

Biddle, Martin, 'Excavations at St Wystan's Church, Repton, 1974–5', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 2 (1975), 18–20

'Little Somborne', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 2 (1975), 17

Biddle, Martin, B. Kjølbye-Biddle and H. M. Taylor, 'St Wystan, Repton', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 7 (1977), 7–9

Bidwell, P. T., 'The Cathedral Close, Exeter', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 9 (1978), 8–11 [excavation of four cemeteries and the minster]

Blair, John, see sect. 9*b* [Bicester]

Blockley, Kevin, 'La cathédrale de Canterbury', *Archéologia* 302 (1994), 54–61 [recent excavations, including foundations of the AS cathedral]

Boddington, A., 'Raunds (SP999733)', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 11 (1979), 7–8 with figs. 2–3 [two AS phases in the church, and a cemetery]

Bond, C. J., see sect. 9*i* [Fladbury, Worcs.]

Brain, Derek, and P. M. Welford, see sect. 9*b* [Canterbury]

Brooks, Catherine, *et al.*, ed., see sect. 9*a*

Butler, Lawrence, 'Excavations at Medieval Parish Churches: a Bibliography', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 3 (1976), 15–20 [includes AS]

Carver, Martin, ed., see sect. 6

Chichester District Council Archaeological Advisory Committee, ed., see sect. 9*d* [two items, publ. *c.* 1987 and *c.* 1988]

Coggins, D., and K. J. Fairless, 'The Old Church of St Mary, Brignall, near Barnard Castle', *Durham Archaeol. Jnl* 17, 25–41 [site of an early Med. burial ground; includes report on a decorated stone, by R. J. Cramp]

Colyer, Christina, 'Excavations at St Mark, Lincoln', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 5 (1976), 5–9 [a late eleventh-century church with pre-Conquest burials and sculpture]

Coppack, G., 'St Lawrence, Burnham, South Humberside', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 8 (1978), 5–6 with 1 fig.

Cramp, Rosemary J., 'The Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Monastery of Jarrow, Co. Durham', *Archaeol. Newsbulletin for CBA Regional Group 3* [1] ([1972]), 5–6

'The Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Monastery of Monkwearmouth, Co. Durham', *Archaeol. Newsbulletin for CBA Regional Group 3* [1] ([1972]), 6

Crowe, Christopher, 'Early Medieval Parish Formation in Dumfries and Galloway', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 195–206

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Dickinson, Steve, *The Beacon on the Bay: the Discovery of an Early Christian Church and Monastic Site at Great Urswick, Low Furness, Cumbria, and the Case for its Connections with St Ninian, St Patrick, St Hild and St Columba* (Ulverston, 2002) [offers major re-evaluation of AS runic inscription on a cross fragment]

Dunning, Robert, *Somerset Monasteries* (Stroud, 2001) [esp. in chs. 2–4]

Driver, J. C., J. Rady, and M. Sparks, see sect. 9*b* [Canterbury]

Gem, Richard, *Studies in English Pre-Romaneque and Romanesque Architecture* I (London, *c.* 2003) [reissued papers]

Gittos, Brian, and Moira Gittos, 'Further Observations on the Anglo-Saxon Work at East Coker', *Chronicle* 5 (1991), 95–6

'The Surviving Anglo-Saxon Fabric of East Coker Church', *Chronicle* 5 (1991), 58–9

Gittos, Helen, 'Architecture and Liturgy in England *c.* 1000: Problems and Possibilities', *The White Mantle of Churches: Architecture, Liturgy and Art around the Millennium*, ed. Nigel Hiscock (Turnhout), pp. 91–105

Graham-Campbell, James, *Whithorn and the Viking World* (Whithorn, 2001)

Grounds, Douglas, *A History of the Church of St Laurence, Church Stretton: a Rural Parish through a Thousand Years* (Little Logaston, 2002) ['The Saxon and Norman Churches', ch. 1]

Hadley, Dawn, 'Whitton, Lincolnshire', *CA* 186, 234–7 [a middle Saxon cemetery with evidence for late Saxon occupation]

Hall, Richard, 'St Mary's Castlegate, York: a Watching Brief', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 3 (1976), 11–14 [on the church and sculpture]

Hardie, Caroline, 'St Ebba's Chapel, Beadnell', *Archaeol. in Northumberland* 1993–4 (*c.* 1994), 24

Hardy, Alan, Anne Dodd, and Graham D. Keevill, *Ælfric's Abbey: Excavations at Eynsham Abbey, Oxfordshire, 1989–92*, Thames Valley Landscapes 16 (Oxford)

Hawkins, Duncan, *et al.*, see sect. 9*b* [Barking]

Heighway, C., 'St Oswald's Priory, Gloucester', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 8 (1978), 3–4 with 1 fig.

Hill, Peter, and Dave Pollock, *The Whithorn Dig* (Whithorn, 1992)

Hinton, David A., 'The Archaeology of the Church in Hampshire', *Archaeology in Hampshire*, ed. Hinton and Hughes, pp. 86–9

'Debate: the Dating of Ferruginously-Cemented Gravel as Building Material', *Landscape Hist.* 24 (2002), 121–2 [discusses view that such material will often indicate an AS date]

'Recent Work on St Lawrence's Chapel, Bradford-on-Avon: an Interim Report', *Wiltshire Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* 96, 206–7

Hinton, David A., and Michael Hughes, ed., see sect. 9*a*

Hull, Graham, 'Barkingwic? Saxon and Medieval Features Adjacent to Barking Abbey', *Essex Archaeol. and Hist.* 33 (2002), 157–90 [evidence of river landing-stage and industrial processes]

Insley, J., and R. J. Cramp, 'Jarrow', *RGA* XVI, 37–41

Insley, J., and D. M. Wilson, 'Reculver', *RGA* XXIV, 297–303 [sect. 3, by Wilson]

Lyle, Marjorie, see sect. 9*b* [Canterbury]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

MacBeth, Nigel, 'Creeting St Olave', *CA* 189, 406–9 [search for Creeting St Mary's third Domesday Book church]

Newman, R. M., 'Anglo-Saxon Christianity', *Past, Present and Future*, ed. Brooks *et al.*, pp. 149–54 [church archaeol. in the north]

Norton, Christopher, 'The Luxury Pavement in England before Westminster', *Westminster Abbey: the Cosmati Pavements*, ed. Lindy Grant and Richard Mortimer, Courtauld Research Papers 3 (Aldershot, 2002), 7–36 [limitations of AS evidence]

Parsons, David, 'All Saints' Church, Brixworth', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 7 (1977), 10–12 with figs. 1–2

'The Mercian Church: Archaeology and Topography', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 50–68

Rahtz, Philip, and Lorna Watts, 'Three Ages of Conversion at Kirkdale, North Yorkshire', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 289–309

Reynolds, Andrew, and Sam Turner, 'Excavations at Holy Trinity, Buckfastleigh, Spring 2002', *R. Archaeol. Inst. Newsletter* 26, 3–5 [AS burials as evidence for an early monastic settlement]

Rigold, S. E., *North Elmham Saxon Cathedral*, 2nd ed. (London, 1978)

Rodwell, Kirsty, and Warwick Rodwell, 'St Peter, Barton-on-Humber', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 10 (1979), 5–7

Rodwell, Warwick, 'Wells Cathedral', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 11 (1979), 10–12 with figs. 5–6

'The Windows of Hadstock', *Essex Archaeol. News* 71 (1980), 11–13

Rogan, John, ed., see sect. 9*b* [Bristol]

Sills, John, 'A Re-Examination of Holton-le-Clay Church', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 2 (1975), 10–12 with figs. 1–5 [evidence for AS churches]

Sparey-Green, Christopher, 'St Martin's Priory', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 26 (2003 for 2001–2), 18–20 [an AS cemetery and settlement phase]

Sparks, Margaret, *St Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury, Kent*, 2nd ed. (London, 1990)

Stocker, David, and Paul Everson, 'The Straight and Narrow Way: Fenland Causeways and the Conversion of the Landscape in the Witham Valley, Lincolnshire', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 271–88

Tatton-Brown, Tim, *Great Cathedrals of Britain* (London, 1989) [esp. for AS period; useful illustrations, some from Soc. of Antiquaries' Lib.]

Thurlby, Malcolm, 'Anglo-Saxon Architecture beyond the Millennium: its Continuity in Norman Building', *The White Mantle of Churches: Architecture, Liturgy and Art around the Millennium*, ed. Nigel Hiscock (Turnhout), pp. 119–37

Turner, Sam, 'Making a Christian Landscape: Early Medieval Cornwall', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 171–94

'Boundaries and Religion: the Demarcation of Early Christian Settlements in Britain', *ASSAH* 12, 50–7

Ward, Alan, 'Kent Sites, 27: Boley Hill Repaving, Rochester', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 23 (2001 for 1998–9), 33–42 [discusses an early AS church]

Whitwell, J. B., and J. M. Boden, 'Barrow-on-Humber, South Humberside', *Bull. of the CBA Churches Committee* 10 (1979), 7–9

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Willson, John, and Andrew Linklater, 'St Mary's Church, Chartham', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 26 (2003 for 2001–2), 29–31 [discusses foundations of late Saxon church]

Wilson, D. M., 'Repton', *RGA* XXIV, 512–14
'Ripon', *RGA* XXV, 28–9

Zadora-Rio, Elisabeth, 'The Making of Churchyards and Parish Territories in the Early Medieval Landscape of France and England in the Seventh–Twelfth Centuries: a Reconsideration', *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 1–19

f. Ships and seafaring

Bacon, Stuart R., 'Buss Creek, Southwold, Suffolk', *The Quarterly* 5 (1992), 23–4 [discovery of timbers from early Med. ship]

Bill, Jan, 'Iron Nails in Iron Age and Medieval Shipbuilding', *Crossroads in Ancient Shipbuilding: Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Boat and Ship Archaeology, Roskilde 1991*, ed. Christer Westerdahl, Oxbow Monograph 40 (Oxford, 1994), pp. 55–63 [includes AS material]

Crumlin-Pedersen, Ole, 'Ships as Indicators of Trade in Northern Europe 600–1200', *Maritime Topography and the Medieval Town: Papers from the Fifth International Conference on Waterfront Archaeology in Copenhagen, 14–16 May 1998*, ed. Jan Bill and Birthe L. Clausen, PNM: Publ. from the National Museum, Stud. in Archaeol. and Hist. 4 (Copenhagen, 1999), pp. 11–20

Detalle, Michel-Pierre, *La piraterie en Europe du Nord-Ouest à l'époque Romaine*, BAR International Ser. 1086 (Oxford, 2002) [treats AS ships]

Gifford, Edwin, and Joyce Gifford, 'Alfred's New Longships', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 281–9

Goodburn, Damian M., 'Some Unfamiliar Aspects of Early Woodworking revealed by Recent Rescue Excavations in London', *Proceedings*, ed. Hoffmann, pp. 143–55 [includes sect. on 'Saxon Boatbuilding']

Hoffmann, Per, ed., see sect. 9*b*

Reuter, Timothy, ed., see sect. 6

Rose, Susan, see sect. 6

g. Miscellaneous artefacts

Ashwin, Trevor, Mary Davis and Kenneth Penn, 'A Silver Composite Disc Brooch from Harford Farm, Caistor St Edmund', *The Quarterly* 5 (1992), 12–16 [discusses garnet and glass decoration]

Aston, M. A., ed., *The Shapwick Project: a Topographical and Historical Study, 1989. 2nd Report* (Bristol, 1989)

Beilke-Voigt, Ines, *Frühgeschichtliche Miniaturobjekte mit Amulettcharakter zwischen Britischen Inseln und Schwarzem Meer*, Universitätsforschungen zur prähistorischen Archäologie 51 [= Schriften zur Archäologie der germanischen und slawischen Frühgeschichte 3] (Bonn, 1998) [finds from thirty-seven AS sites]

Bierbrauer, Volker, 'Kontinentaler und insularer Tierstil im Kunsthandwerk des 8. Jahrhunderts', *Tiere, Menschen, Götter*, ed. Müller-Wille and Larsson, pp. 89–130

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Biggam, C. P., ed., see sect. 1

Brown, David, 'Data Sheet 1: Anglo-Saxon Shields', *United Kingdom Inst. for Conservation Occasional Papers* 1 (1980), 11–12 and 14–15 [parts of shields and their interpretation]

Eckardt, Hella, and Howard Williams, 'Objects without a Past? The Use of Roman Objects in Early Anglo-Saxon Graves', *Archaeologies of Remembrance*, ed. Williams, pp. 141–70

Fuglesang, Signe Horn, 'Animal Ornament: the Late Viking Period', *Tiere, Menschen, Götter*, ed. Müller-Wille and Larsson, pp. 157–94

Geber, Øystein, 'Over Nordsjøen etter gull? Handel og plyndring, import til Vestlandet i vikingetid', *Arkeologiske skrifter* 10 (1999), 61–83 [Insular artefacts found in Norway as evidence for the Vik voyages]

Gerrard, Christopher, 'Fieldwalking Results, Methodological Experiments and Future Strategy', *The Shapwick Project: a Topographical and Historical Study, 1989. 2nd Report*, ed. M. A. Aston (Bristol, 1989), pp. 21–57 [includes AS finds]

Gurney, David, ed., 'Archaeological Finds in Norfolk 2002', *Norfolk Archaeol.* 44.2, 356–68 [includes AS]

Hawkes, Jane, 'The Plant-Life of Early Christian Anglo-Saxon Art', *From Earth to Art*, ed. Biggam, pp. 263–86

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1

Lamm, Jan Peder, 'Some Scandinavian Art Styles', *From Attila to Charlemagne: Arts of the Early Medieval Period in The Metropolitan Museum of Art*, ed. Katharine Reynolds Brown, Dafydd Kidd and Charles T. Little, Metropolitan Museum of Art Symposia (New York, 2000), pp. 308–21 [styles occurring also in England]

Lawson, Graeme, 'Data Sheet 2: Stringed Musical Instruments', *United Kingdom Inst. of Conservation Occasional Papers* 1 (1980), 12–13 and 16–20 [parts of musical instruments, and their interpretation; includes AS]

Leahy, Kevin, *Anglo-Saxon Crafts* (Stroud)

Michelli, Perette E., 'Beckwith Revisited: Some Ivory Carvings from Canterbury', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 101–13

Mortimer, Catherine, and Paul Wilthew, *X-Ray Fluorescent Analysis of Grave Goods from the Anglian Cemetery at Castle Dyke, Barton on Humber, Excavated 1982–83*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 21/91 (London, 1991)

Müller-Wille, Michael, and Lars Olof Larsson, ed., see sect. 5

Parfitt, Keith, 'Scientific Examination of Anglo-Saxon Grave-Goods from Mill Hill, Deal, Kent', *Archaeol. Rev.* 154, 76–81

Smith, Andrea N., 'Material Culture and North Sea Contacts in the Fifth to Seventh Centuries AD', *The Prehistory and Early History of Atlantic Europe: Papers from a Session Held at the European Association of Archaeologists' Fourth Annual Meeting in Göteborg 1998*, ed. Jon C. Henderson, BAR International Ser. 861 (Oxford, 2000), pp. 181–8

Watson, Jacqui, *Organic Material Associated with Metalwork from the Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Gunthorpe, Cambridgeshire*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 41/92 (London, 1992)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Organic Material Associated with Metalwork from the Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Edix Hill, Barrington, Cambridgeshire, Centre for Archaeol. Report 88/2002 (Portsmouth, 2002)

Webster, Leslie, 'Encrypted Visions: Style and Sense in the Anglo-Saxon Minor Arts, AD 400–900', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 11–30

Williams, Howard, ed., see sect. 9*d*

Wilson, David M., 'The Earliest Animal Styles of the Viking Age', *Tiere, Menschen, Götter*, ed. Müller-Wille and Larsson, pp. 131–56

h. Bone, stone and wood

Adams, Noël, 'Garnet Inlays in the Light of the Armaziskhevi Dagger Hilt', *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 167–75

[Anon.], ed., *A Bewcastle Miscellany: a Collection of Articles Published with the Aid of a Millennium Award Grant by Voluntary Action Cumbria to Ian James of the Bewcastle Heritage Society* (Carlisle, 2000)

Bailey, Richard N., ' "Innocent from the Great Offence" ', *Theorizing Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, ed. Karkov and Orton, pp. 93–103 [reply to Orton's criticism of 'corpus scholarship' in sculpture stud.]

Bourdillon, Jennifer, 'Bias from Bone Working at Middle Saxon Hamwic, Southampton', *Materials of Manufacture*, ed. Riddler, pp. 49–64

Brain, Derek, and P. M. Welford, *The Conservation of a Stone Capital from St Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 121/91 (London, 1991)

Brugmann, Birte, *Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Buckets: Database of the Archive of Jean M. Cook* ([Oxford], *c.* 2003) [online: www.arch.ox.ac.uk/archives/asbuckets/; adjunct to forthcoming monograph by Cook, ed. Brugmann; design and programming by Deborah Harlan]

Carver, Martin, ed., see sect. 6

Cook, Jean Mary, see with Brugmann, Birte, above [buckets]

Cramp, Rosemary J., 'The Anglian Sculptures from Jedburgh', *From the Stone Age to the 'Forty-Five'*, ed. O'Connor and Clarke, pp. 269–84

'The Pre-Conquest Sculptures of Glastonbury Monastery', *New Offerings, Ancient Treasures: Studies in Medieval Art for George Henderson*, ed. Paul Binski and William Noel (Stroud, 2001), pp. 148–62

see also with Coggins, D., and K. J. Fairless, sect. 9*e* [stone at Brignall, Yorks.]

Ewing, Thor, 'Understanding the Heysham Hogback: a Tenth-Century Sculpted Stone Monument and its Context', *Trans. of the Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire* 152, 1–20

Galloway, Patricia, and Mark Newcomer, 'The Craft of Comb-Making: an Experimental Enquiry', *BIAL* 18 (1981), 73–90 [esp. on early Med. combs]

Gittos, Brian, and Moira Gittos, 'Anglo-Scandinavian(?) Beast Head in Hardington Mandeville Church', *Chronicle* 7 (1997), 64–6

Hart, Clive R., and Elisabeth Okasha, 'Early Medieval Stone Bowls from Sunderland, Dalden and Durham', *Durham Archaeol. Jnl* 17, 13–15 [one with incised lettering; possible ecclesiastical function]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Hawkes, Jane, 'Constructing Iconographies: Questions of Identity in Mercian Sculpture', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 230–45

'*Iuxta morem Romanorum*: Stone and Sculpture in Anglo-Saxon England', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 69–99

'Reading Stone', *Theorizing Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, ed. Karkov and Orton, pp. 5–30 [interpretation of Sandbach cross by mod. – and AS – observers]

'Sacraments in Stone: the Mysteries of Christ in Anglo-Saxon Sculpture', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 351–70

Henderson, Isabel, 'Pictish Vine-Scroll Ornament', *From the Stone Age to the 'Forty-Five'*, ed. O'Connor and Clarke, pp. 243–68 [possible Anglian influence]

Hodges, Richard, 'Dark Age Handled Combs in North-West Europe', *Archaeologia Atlantica* 3 (1981 for 1980), 145–6

Hutchinson, M. E., *Identification of Two Gemstones from Sancton, Humberside (AML Site Number 1251)*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 119/91 (London, 1991) [almandine garnets from AS cremation]

Identification of a Red Stone in an Anglo-Saxon Buckle Plate from Mucking, Essex, AML Site No. 239, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 10/92 (London, 1992) [almandine garnet]

Identification of a Red Stone Set in an Anglo-Saxon Buckle from Market Lavington, Wiltshire, AML Site No. 2245, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 9/92 (London, 1992) [almandine garnet of unusual tint]

Jewell, Richard, 'Classicism of Southumbrian Sculpture', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 246–62

Karkov, Catherine E., 'Naming and Renaming: the Inscription of Gender in Anglo-Saxon Sculpture', *Theorizing Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, ed. Karkov and Orton, pp. 31–64

Karkov, Catherine E., and George Hardin Brown, ed., see sect. 1

Karkov, Catherine E., and Fred Orton, ed., *Theorizing Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, Med. European Stud. 4 (Morgantown, VA)

Lang, James T., *et al.*, *Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, VI: *Northern Yorkshire* (Oxford, 2001)

Michelli, Perette E., 'Beckwith Revisited: Some Ivory Carvings from Canterbury', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 101–13

Mitchell, John, 'The High Cross and Monastic Strategies in Eighth-Century Northumbria', *New Offerings, Ancient Treasures: Studies in Medieval Art for George Henderson*, ed. Paul Binski and William Noel (Stroud, 2001), pp. 88–114

Morgan, Ruth A., *The Stakes from Upwich, Droitwich (HWCM 4575): an Analysis of Woodworking Techniques and Woodland Origins through Tree-Ring Study*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 32/91 (London, 1991) [emphasis on AS period]

Morris, Chris, 'Notes on Pre-Norman Sculpture from Co. Durham', *Archaeol. Newsbulletin for CBA Regional Group 3* 10 (1975), 15–18 [for two additional sites, see notice in later no. of this bull., vol. 15 (1977), p. 16]

Neuman de Vegvar, Carol, 'A Feast to the Lord: Drinking Horns, the Church and the

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Liturgy', *Objects, Images and the Word: Art in the Service of the Liturgy*, ed. Colum Hourihane (Princeton, NJ), pp. 231–56

Newman, R., 'The Bewcastle Cross', *A Bewcastle Miscellany*, ed. [Anon.], pp. 22–7

Norton, Christopher, see sect. 9*e* [luxury pavements]

Oakes, Catherine M., 'Romanesque Architecture and Sculpture', *Bristol Cathedral*, ed. Rogan, pp. 64–87 [esp. on 'Harrowing of Hell' sculpture]

Oakes, Catherine M., and Michael Costen, 'The Congresbury Carvings: an Eleventh-Century Saint's Shrine?', *AntJ* 83, 281–309 [carvings comparable in style with AS sculpture and figures drawn in AS manuscripts]

Ó Carragáin, Éamonn, 'Between Annunciation and Visitation: Spiritual Birth and the Cycles of the Sun on the Ruthwell Cross. A Response to Fred Orton', *Theorizing Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, ed. Karkov and Orton, pp. 131–87

O'Connor, Anne, and D. V. Clarke, ed., *From the Stone Age to the 'Forty-Five': Studies presented to R. B. K. Stevenson, Former Keeper, National Museum of Antiquities of Scotland* (Edinburgh, 1983)

Orton, Fred, 'Rethinking the Ruthwell and Bewcastle Monuments: Some Deprecation of Style; Some Consideration of Form and Ideology', *Anglo-Saxon Styles*, ed. Karkov and Brown, pp. 31–67

'Rethinking the Ruthwell and Bewcastle Monuments: Some Strictures on Similarity; Some Questions of History', *Theorizing Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, ed. Karkov and Orton, pp. 65–92

Pine, Jo, see sect. 9*c* [bone pinbeater]

Riddler, Ian, 'A Lesser Material: the Working of Roe Deer Antler in England During the Anglo-Saxon Period', *Materials of Manufacture*, ed. Riddler, pp. 41–8

Riddler, Ian, ed., *Materials of Manufacture: the Choice of Materials in the Working of Bone and Antler in Northern and Central Europe during the First Millennium AD*, BAR International Ser. 1193 (Oxford)

Riddler, Ian, and Nicola Trzaska-Nartowski, 'Late Saxon Worked Antler Waste from Holy Rood, Southampton (SOU106)', *Materials of Manufacture*, ed. Riddler, pp. 65–75

Roesdahl, Else, 'Walrus Ivory in the Viking Age – and Ohthere (Ottar)', *Offa* 58 (2003 for 2001), 33–7 [includes brief discussion of location of Ohthere's farm]

Rogan, John, ed., *Bristol Cathedral: History and Architecture* (Stroud, 2000)

Schwab, Ute, 'Bekannte und unbekannte mythische Frauen im Bildprogramm des "Franks Casket"', *Mythological Women*, ed. Rudolf Simek and Wilhelm Heizmann (Viennna, 2002), pp. 125–81 [with eleven plates]

Tatton-Brown, Tim, ed., *Building with Stone in Wessex over 4000 Years* [= *Hatcher Rev.* 5, no. 45] (Winchester, 1998)

Thompson, Victoria, 'Memory, Salvation and Ambiguity: a Consideration of Some Anglo-Scandinavian Grave-Stones from York', *Archaeologies of Remembrance*, ed. Williams, pp. 215–26

Watson, Jacqui, *Basketry from Anslow's Cottages, Berkshire (AM Lab. No. 886119)*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 30/91 (London, 1991) [early Med. eel trap]

White, Andrew, 'A Previously Unrecorded Anglo-Saxon Cross Fragment from Lancaster', *Contrebis* 27 (2002–3), 7–8

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Williams, Howard, ed., see sect. 9*d*

Wood, Ian, 'Ruthwell: Contextual Searches', *Theorizing Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, ed. Karkov and Orton, pp. 104–30 [monastic context of the monument]

Worssam, B. C., 'Anglo-Saxon Building Stone and Stone Sculpture in Wessex', *Building with Stone*, ed. Tatton-Brown, pp. 27–32 [geological aspects]

i. Metalwork

Androschchuk, Fedir, 'The Hvoshcheva Sword: an Example of Contacts between Britain and Scandinavia in the Late Viking Period', *Fornvännen* 98, 35–43 [sword in the Ukraine, possibly from AS Danish centre]

[Anon.], 'Metallic Finds', *Dean Archaeol.* 10 (1997), 15–37 [esp. on an AS spearhead]

'Achievements of the Portable Antiquities Scheme', *Portable Antiquities Ann. Reports* 2 (1999 for 1997–98), 7–31 [esp. on a silver sceat, early Med. metalwork]

'Portable Antiquities and the Study of Material Culture', *Portable Antiquities Ann. Reports* 4 (2002 for 2000–1), 72–85 [esp. on a silver penny and metalwork; also on two figurines, perhaps of Woden]

'Portable Antiquities and the Treasure Act', *Portable Antiquities Ann. Reports* 4 (2002 for 2000–1), 48–55 [esp. on a gold zoomorphic fitting from Yorks.]

'Portable Antiquities as a Source for Understanding the Historic Environment: the Scheme and Sites and Monuments Records', *Portable Antiquities Ann. Reports* 4 (2002 for 2000–1), 60–71 [metalwork finds; also on early cemeteries in Hants. and Lincs.]

'A Viking Ring from Norton', *Tees Archaeol.* 3, [1]

Ashwin, Trevor, *et al.*, see sect. 9*g* [disc brooch]

Axboe, Morten, 'Amulet Pendants and a Darkened Sun: on the Function of the Gold Bracteates and a Possible Motivation for the Large Gold Hoards', *Roman Gold*, ed. Magnus, pp. 119–36 [esp. on bracteates found in England]

Ball, Robert, *Technological Samples from Slough House Farm and Chigborough Farm, Essex*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 12/92 (London, 1992) [evidence for iron-smelting at Slough House Farm in Saxon period]

Bayley, Justine, *Evidence for Anglian Metalworking from Warram Percy, Yorkshire (Sites 94 and 95)*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 26/91 (London, 1991)

Assessment of Slag from Cheapside (Site CID90), Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 44/92 (London, 1992) [evidence for tenth-century blacksmithing]

Assessment of Metalworking Debris from the Castle Mall Excavations, Norwich, Norfolk, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 111/93 (London, 1993) [discusses late Saxon material]

Bierbrauer, Volker, see sect. 9*g* [Insular *Tierstil*]

Bill, Jan, see sect. 9*f* [iron nails]

Blanchard, Ian, see sect. 7 [metallurgy]

Bond, C. J., 'Two Recent Saxon Discoveries in Fladbury', *Vale of Evesham Hist. Soc. Research Papers* 5 (1976), 17–24 [saucer brooch and unassociated burial without grave goods, possibly AS]

Brugmann, Birte, see sect. 9*h* [buckets in archive of J. M. Cook]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Bruns, Dorothee, *Germanic Equal Arm Brooches of the Migration Period: a Study of Style, Chronology and Distribution Including a Full Catalogue of Finds and Contexts*, BAR International Ser. 1113 (Oxford)

Clement, Morag, 'Recent Acquisitions and Reported Finds to Kendal Museum', *Trans. of the Cumberland and Westmorland Ant. and Archaeol. Soc.* 3, 233–7 [esp. on an eighth-century copper alloy object, probably AS]

Corfield, M., 'Radiography of Archaeological Ironwork', *Conservation of Iron*, ed. R. W. Clarke and S. M. Blackshaw, Maritime Monographs and Reports 53 (London, 1982), pp. 8–14 [treats several AS artefacts; discussion, pp. 13–14]

Department for Culture, Media and Sport, *Treasure Annual Report 2001, 1 January–31 December 2001* (London) [items reported as potential treasure, gold or silver; early Med. catalogue, pp. 26–52, lists coins, items 42 and 73]

Edwards, B. J. N., 'An Anglo-Saxon Strap-End from Shap', *Trans. of the Cumberland and Westmorland Ant. and Archaeol. Soc.* 3, 231–3

Gerrard, James, and Sally Mills, 'An Anglo-Saxon Spur from Yeovil', *Chronicle* 8 (2002), 76–7

Gilmour, B., *A Snake Patterned Sword Blade from West Heslerton, North Yorkshire*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 129/91 (London, 1991)

Gittos, Brian, and Moira Gittos, 'Archaeological Unit Report', *Chronicle* 4 (1990), 176–8 [esp. on an AS strap-end]

Gosling, Kevin, see sect. 9*l* [two entries]

Graham-Campbell, James, *Pictish Silver: Status and Symbol*, H. M. Chadwick Memorial Lecture 13 (Cambridge, 2002) [discussion of AS parallels]

Hill, Paul, and Logan Thompson, 'The Swords of the Saxon Cemetery at Mitcham', *Surrey Archaeol. Collections* 90, 147–61

Hillam, Jennifer, see sect. 9*b* [Coppergate]

Hines, John, see sects. 9*a* [early metalwork] and 9*l* [esp. on inscribed disc; three entries]

Hinton, David A., 'A Mid Saxon Disc-Brooch from Upavon', *Wiltshire Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* 96, 218–19

Hughes, Mike, ed., see sect. 9*a* [brooches and a hook]

Hutchinson, M. E., see sect. 9*b* [buckle and plate; two entries]

Insley, J., and D. M. Wilson, 'Pentney', *RGA* XXII, 559–61 [six silver openwork disc brooches, discussed by Wilson]

Jewell, Richard, 'An English Romanesque Mount and Three Ninth-Century Strap-Ends', *AntJ* 83, 433–41

Jones, Howard, and David Knight, 'An Anglo-Saxon *seax* from Rampton, Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Thoroton Soc. of Nottinghamshire* 106, 47–51

Lindahl, Fritze, 'Some Late Tenth- and Eleventh-Century *cloisonné* Enamel Brooches and Finger-Rings from Denmark', *Through a Glass Brightly: Studies in Byzantine and Medieval Art and Archaeology, presented to David Buckton*, ed. Chris Entwistle (Oxford), pp. 163–70 [AS goldsmiths abroad]

McCulloch, Paul, 'Excavations at Monk Sherborne', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc. Newsletter* 27 (1997), 2–4 [esp. on an AS buckle and plate from site of this Roman villa]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

McDonnell, J. G., *Metallurgical Analysis of the Coppergate Weaving Sword*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 95/91 (London, 1991)

The Examination of the Slags and Residues from Mucking, Essex, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 4/93 (London, 1993)

McDonnell, J. G., Vanessa Fell, and Phil Andrews, *The Typology of Saxon Knives from Hamwih*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 96/91 (London, 1991)

Magnus, Bente, ed., *Roman Gold and the Development of the Early Germanic Kingdoms: Aspects of Technical, Socio-Political, Socio-Economic, Artistic and Intellectual Development, AD 1–550. Symposium in Stockholm 14–16 November 1997*, Kungl. vitterhets, historie och antikvitets akademien, Konferenser 51 (Stockholm, 2001) [treats bracteates found in England]

Margeson, Sue, 'Viking Mount from Bylaugh', *The Quarterly* 3 (1991), 16–17

Marzinzik, Sonja, *Early Anglo-Saxon Belt Buckles (Late Fifth to Early Eighth Centuries AD): Their Classification and Context*, BAR Brit. Ser. 357 (Oxford)

Mortimer, Catherine, *Metalworking Debris from Thwing, Yorkshire*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 34/92 (London, 1992) [Late Saxon]

Assessment of Non-Ferrous Metal Artefacts from Barrington (Edix Hill Hole), Cambridgeshire Excavations, 1987–1991, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 76/93 (London, 1993) [material from AS cemetery]

Mortimer, Catherine, and Brian Gilmour, *Compositional Analysis of Four Early Anglo-Saxon Copper-Alloy Vessels from Loveden Hill, Lincolnshire*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 85/91 (London, 1991)

Müller-Wille, Michael, and Lars Olof Larsson, ed., see sect. 5

Newman, J., and D. M. Metcalf, 'A Gold Bracteate or Uniface from Martlesham, Suffolk', *Proc. of the Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. and Hist.* 40, 334–5 [inscribed with fictive alphabetic characters and coin-derived decoration]

Nicholas, M., *Copper Alloy Objects from Seven Sites within Mid Saxon London (Lundenwic)*, Centre for Archaeol. Report 36/2003 (Portsmouth)

Northover, Peter, and Kilian Anheuser, 'Gilding in Britain: Celtic, Roman and Saxon', *Gilded Metals: History, Technology and Conservation*, ed. Terry Drayman-Weisser (London, 2000), pp. 109–21

Nurse, Keith, 'Not so Dark Ages: East Anglian Jewellery Finds', *Country Life* 185 (1991), 75 [items from Boss Hall, Ipswich]

Okasha, Elisabeth, see sect. *9l* [inscribed rings]

Okasha, Elisabeth, and Susan Youngs, 'A Late Saxon Inscribed Pendant from Norfolk', *ASE* 32, 225–30

O'Leary, T. J., 'Excavations at Orange Grove and Related Studies', *Archaeology in Bath 1976–1985*, ed. Peter Davenport, Oxford Univ. Committee for Archaeol. Monograph 28 (Oxford, 1991), pp. 1–39 [includes report on a Viking-period sword by Sarah Watkins and David Brown, pp. 1–4]

Page, R. I., see sect. *9l* [three entries, in items publ. for 1990, 1997 and 2000]

Parsons, David, see sect. *9l* [two entries]

Plunkett, Steven J., 'Some Recent Metalwork Discoveries from the Area of the Gipping Valley and Their Local Context', *New Offerings, Ancient Treasures: Studies in Medieval*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Art for George Henderson, ed. Paul Binski and William Noel (Stroud, 2001), pp. 61–87

Read, Brian, *Metal Artefacts of Antiquity: a Catalogue of Small Finds from Specific Areas of the United Kingdom, Volume One* (Huish Episcopi, Somerset, 2001) [illustrates finds of metal detectorists; includes AS]

Reuter, Timothy, ed., see sect. 6

Stedman, Mark, 'Two Anglo-Saxon Metalwork Pieces from Shawford, Compton and Shawford Parish, Winchester', *Proc. of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc.* 58, 59–62

Stokes, Michael A., 'An Anglo-Saxon Disc from Shropshire', *West Midlands Archaeol.* 44 (2001), 76–7

'Archaeology in Shrewsbury Museums Service', *Shropshire Hist. and Archaeol.* 76 (2001), 89–90 [esp. on an AS gilt-bronze disc of sixth-century type]

Thomas, Gabor, 'Hamsey near Lewes, East Sussex: the Implications of Recent Finds of Late Anglo-Saxon Metalwork for its Importance in the Pre-Conquest Period', *Sussex Archaeol. Collections* 139 (2003 for 2001), 123–32

[Various], 'Stray Finds', *Cheshire Archaeol. Bull.* 9 (1983), 98–112 [esp. on an AS bronze mount]

'Archaeological Contributions', *Discovery and Excavation in Scotland* 3 (2003 for 2002), 7–125 [esp. on metal-detectorist finds of an AS strap-end and sword-pommel]

Walters, Bryan, ed., 'Summary Observations and Additions to the Archaeological Record', *Dean Archaeol.* 4 (1992 for 1991), 38–47 [discusses an AS silver pin with filigree decoration]

Watkins, Sarah, and David Brown, see above with O'Leary, T. J. [sword]

Watson, Jacqui, see sects. 9*d* [two items, one with G. Edwards] and 9*g* [two items]

Wear, Sara, 'Recent Finds from Warwickshire', *West Midlands Archaeol.* 44 (2001), 105–7 [AS gold terminal, gilded brooch and gold disc]

Webster, Leslie, 'The Anglo-Saxon *Hinterland*: Animal Style in Southumbrian Eighth-Century England, with Particular Reference to Metalwork', *Tiere, Menschen, Götter*, ed. Müller-Wille and Larsson, pp. 39–62

'Metalwork of the Mercian Supremacy', *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe*, ed. Michelle P. Brown and Carol A. Farr (London, 2001), pp. 263–77

'*Ædificia nova*: Treasures of Alfred's Reign', *Alfred the Great*, ed. Reuter, pp. 79–103

Whitfield, Niamh, 'Round Wire in the Early Middle Ages', *Jewellery Stud.* 4 (1990), 13–28 [includes AS material]

Wilson, D. M., 'Ormside Bowl', *RGA* XXII, 218–20

Wise, Philip J., 'Recent Finds from Essex Reported to Colchester Museums 1998–2000', *Essex Archaeol. and Hist.* 33 (2002), 385–9 [esp. on AS metalwork and coins]

Worrell, Sally, 'Recent Metalwork Discoveries in Hampshire', *Proc. of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol. Soc.* 57 (2002), 89–95 [esp. on AS strap-end and stirrup terminal]

Youngs, Susan, '"The Celtic Fringe": Two Enamelled Mounts', *Through a Glass Brightly: Studies in Byzantine and Medieval Art and Archaeology, presented to David Buckton*, ed. Chris Entwistle (Oxford), pp. 155–62 [AS *comparanda*]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

j. Pottery and glass

Allen, Stephen, 'A New Saxon Site in the Kennet Valley, Berkshire: Some Chaff Tempered Ware, its Character and Distant Provenance', *Berkshire Archaeol. Jnl* 76 (2003 for 1998–2003), 68–72

Bacon, Louise, and Barry Knight, ed., *From Pinheads to Hanging Bowls: the Identification, Deterioration and Conservation of Applied Enamel and Glass Decoration on Archaeological Artefacts. The Proceedings of a Conference Held by UKIC Archaeology Section, May 1984*, United Kingdom Inst. for Conservation Occasional Paper 7 (London, 1987)

Bateson, J. D., 'Enamels from Britain to AD 1500', *From Pinheads to Hanging Bowls*, ed. Bacon and Knight, pp. 3–6 [includes AS]

Bayley, Justine, *Crucibles from Minstergate, Thetford, Norfolk*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 15/91 (London, 1991) [mainly early eleventh-century Stamford Ware]

'Glass Bead-Making in Viking York', *CA* 186, 252–3

Blackmore, Lyn, see with Elsden, Nicholas J., in sect. 9*b* [pottery]

Blinkhorn, Paul, *The Ipswich Ware Project Pilot Study* (Northampton, 1994)

Brooks, Catherine, 'Pot Spot: Pingsdorf Ware', *Interim* 6.2 (1979), 40–2

Brown, Duncan H., 'Bound by Tradition: a Study of Pottery in Anglo-Saxon England', *ASSAH* 12, 21–7

Brugmann, Birte, '"Traffic Light Beads" in Early Anglo-Saxon England', *CA* 185, 223–5

Carrington, P., 'Some Types of Late Saxon Pottery from Chester', *Cheshire Archaeol. Bull.* 3 (1975), 3–10

Council for British Archaeology, Group 6 (Norfolk and Suffolk), see sect. 9*a* [kiln]

Cramp, Rosemary J., 'Seventh–Tenth-Century Window Glass from the British Isles', *Glass News* 11 (2002), 2–3

Denham, Varian, see with Bamford, Helen M., *et al.*, in sect. 9*c* [pottery]

Eagles, Bruce, and Diana Briscoe, 'Animal and Bird Stamps on Early Anglo-Saxon Pottery in England', *Studien zur Sachsenforschung* 13 (1999), 99–111

Gerrard, Chris, and Phil Marter, 'Database of Medieval Pottery Production Centres in England: a New Resource for Archaeology', *Soc. for Med. Archaeol. Newsletter* 28, [10–11] [pottery dated from *c.* 850 on]

Hughes, M. J., 'Enamels: Materials, Deterioration and Analysis', *From Pinheads to Hanging Bowls*, ed. Bacon and Knight, pp. 10–12 [esp. on Dark Age reds and yellows]

Hunter, Kate, and Kate Foley, 'The Lincoln Hanging Bowl', *From Pinheads to Hanging Bowls*, ed. Bacon and Knight, pp. 16–18 [esp. on enamelled escutcheons]

Leary, Jim, and Kim Stabler, 'The Kingston Rotunda: Further Evidence for Early Medieval Pottery Production in Kingston', *Surrey Archaeol. Soc. Bull.* 353 (2001), 13

Linford, P. K., and N. Linford, see sect. 9*c* [clay oven]

Mainman, Ailsa, 'Pagan Pottery', *Yorkshire Archaeol. Today* 5, 13 [pottery and glass beads as evidence for a third AS cemetery on Heslington Hill, near York]

Maul, Birgit, *Frühmittelalterliche Gläser des 5.–7./8. Jahrhunderts n. Chr: Sturzbecher, glocken-*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

förmige Becher, Tummler und Glockentummler, 2 vols., Universitätsforschungen zur prähistorischen Archäologie 84 (Bonn, 2002) [includes AS]

Mortimer, Catherine, *Chemical Analysis of Fragments from Two Early Saxon Glass Vessels from Carisbrooke Castle, Isle of Wight*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 22/91 (London, 1991)

X-Ray Fluorescence Analysis of Early Anglo-Saxon Glass Beads from Market Lavington, Wiltshire, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 30/92 (London, 1992)

Noël Hume, Ivor, *'If these pots could talk': Collecting 2,000 Years of British Household Pottery* (Milwaukee, WI, 2001) [in ch. 2]

Pine, Jo, see sect. 9*c* [pottery]

Riddler, Ian, 'The Finds Department, 3: Anglo-Saxon Ceramic Weights from the Ramsgate Harbour Approach Road', *Canterbury's Archaeol.* 23 (2001 for 1998–9), 64–5

Steppuhn, Peter, 'Der mittelalterliche Gniedelstein: Glättglas oder Glasbarren? Zu Primärfunktion und Kontinuität eines Glasobjektes vom Frühmittelalter bis zur Neuzeit', *Nachrichten aus Niedersachsens Urgeschichte* 68 (1999), 113–39 [includes AS examples]

Stiff, Matthew, 'Anglo-Saxon Vessel Glass', *CA* 186, 250–1

Symonds, Leigh Andrea, *Landscape and Social Practice: the Production and Consumption of Pottery in Tenth Century Lincolnshire*, BAR Brit. Ser. 345 (Oxford)

Träger, Angelika, 'Die Verbreitung der Stempelverzierung auf der Keramik des 5.–8. Jh. zwischen Oder/Neisse und Weser', *Arbeits- und Forschungsberichte zur sächsischen Bodendenkmalpflege* 29 (1985), 159–225 [includes AS material]

Vierck, H., 'Noel Myres und die Besiedlung Englands', *Praehistorische Zeitschrift* 51 (1976), 43–55

Williams, D. F., *A Note on the Petrology of Mediaeval Pottery from the 1988–89 Excavations at Eckweek Farmstead, Avon*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 7/91 (London, 1991) [late Saxon to late Med. pottery]

A Note on the Petrology of Some Late Saxon/Early Mediaeval Pottery from West Cotton, Northamptonshire, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 59/92 (London, 1992)

A Petrological Examination of Some Early Saxon Pottery from Leicester, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 13/92 (London, 1992)

A Petrological Note on Pottery from Sancton Anglo-Saxon Cemetery, Humberside, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 15/92 (London, 1992)

k. Textiles and leather

Boardman, Kate L., 'John Collingwood Bruce and His Bayeux Tapestry Facsimile', *AAe* 32, 179–88

Brooks, Mary M., *et al.*, ed., *Textiles Revealed: Object Lessons in Historic Textile and Costume Research* (London, 2000) [ed. Brooks, with Joanna M. Marschner and Philip A. Sykas serving as 'editorial panel']

Crowfoot, Elisabeth, *Textiles: Wakerley, Northants. Anglo-Saxon Cemetery*, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 44/88 (London, 1988)

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Textile: Carisbrooke Castle, Isle of Wight, Ancient Monuments Laboratory Report 75/91 (London, 1991) [from early AS burials]

Crummy, Nina, 'From Self-Sufficiency to Commerce: Structural and Artifactual Evidence for Textile Manufacture in Eastern England in the Pre-Conquest Period', *Encountering Medieval Textiles and Dress: Objects, Texts, Images*, ed. Désirée G. Koslin and Janet E. Snyder (Basingstoke, 2002), pp. 25–43

Foys, Martin K., '"All's well that ends": Closure, Hypertext and the Missing End of the Bayeux Tapestry', *Exemplaria* 15, 39–72

see also sect. 6

Granger-Taylor, Hero, 'The Earth and Ocean Silk from the Tomb of St Cuthbert at Durham; Further Details', *Ancient and Medieval Textiles: Studies in honour of Donald King*, ed. Lisa Monnas and Hero Granger-Taylor (London, [1989]), pp. 151–66

Jenkins, David, ed., *The Cambridge History of Western Textiles*, 1 vol. in 2 (Cambridge)

King, Donald, 'English Embroidery before Alfred the Great', *Textiles Revealed*, ed. Brooks *et al.*, pp. 33–7

Ling, Lesley A., 'The Bayeux Tapestry', *Making Medieval Art*, ed. Phillip Lindley (Donington), pp. 104–19

Matthews, Karen Rose, 'Nudity on the Margins: the Bayeux Tapestry and its Relationship to Marginal Architectural Sculpture', *Naked before God*, ed. Withers and Wilcox, pp. 138–61 [also on links to AS art]

Mould, Quita, Ian Carlisle, and Esther Cameron, *Craft, Industry and Everyday Life: Leather and Leatherworking in Anglo-Scandinavian and Medieval York*, Archaeol. of York 17.16 (York)

Musset, Lucien, see sect. 6 [Bayeux 'tapestry']

Muthesius, Anna, 'A Previously Unrecognised Lion Silk at Canterbury Cathedral', *The Roman Textile Industry*, ed. Rogers *et al.*, pp. 148–57 [of ninth- or tenth-century date; early provenance not stated]

Rogers, Walton Penelope, 'The Re-Appearance of an Old Roman Loom in Medieval England', *The Roman Textile Industry*, ed. Rogers *et al.*, pp. 158–71

'The Anglo-Saxons and Vikings in Britain, AD 450–1050', *The Cambridge History of Western Textiles*, ed. Jenkins, pp. 124–32

Rogers, Penelope Walton, Lise Bender Jørgensen and Antoinette Rast-Eicher, ed., *The Roman Textile Industry and its Influence: a Birthday Tribute to John Peter Wild* (Oxford, 2001)

Watson, Jacqui, see sect. 9*d* [material from cemetery]

Withers, Benjamin C., and Jonathan Wilcox, ed., see sect. 3*a*

l. Inscriptions

Åhfeldt, Laila Kitzler, *Work and Worship: Laser Scanner Analysis of Viking Age Rune Stones*, Theses and Papers in Archaeol. B:9 (Stockholm, 2002) ['Workshops for English Stone Sculpture', in ch. I.7]

[Anon.], 'Runic Research in the British Isles, the Netherlands, and Belgium', *Nytt om runer* 5 (1991 for 1990), 27–31

'Roman and Medieval Inscriptions Found in Norfolk', *Brit. Archaeol.* 72, 7 [discusses two lead plaques, one certainly AS, the other displaying Norse runes]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Axelson, Jan, James E. Knirk and K. Jonas Nordby, 'Runic Bibliography for 2001', *Nytt om runer* 17 (2002), 47–66

'Supplements to the Runic Bibliographies for 1999 and 2000', *Nytt om runer* 17 (2002), 66–72

Bammesberger, Alfred, 'Editing Old English Runic Inscriptions', *Anglistentag 1993 Eichstätt: Proceedings*, ed. Günther Blaicher and Brigitte Glaser (Tübingen, 1994), pp. 503–15

Bammesberger, Alfred, and Gaby Waxenberger, 'Old English and Old Frisian Runic Inscriptions Databank at Katholische Universität Eichstatt, Germany', *Nytt om runer* 10 (1996 for 1995), 20–1

Bauer, Alessia, see sect. 3*a* [*runica manuscripta*]

Carver, Martin, ed., see sect. 6

Charles-Edwards, Gifford, 'The East Cross Inscription from Toureen Peacaun: Letterform Analysis and a Suggested Reading', *Archaeol. Ireland* 17.1, 13–15 [includes an AS name, Osgyd]

Clunies Ross, Margaret, see sect. 7 [coin]

Derolez, René, 'Some New Runes and the Problem of Runic Unity', *Runor och runinskrifter*, ed. Kungl. vitterhets, historie och antikvitets akademien, pp. 55–72 [esp. on Eng. evidence; includes discussion, pp. 67–72, addressing Spong Hill runes]

Dickinson, Steve, see sect. 9*e* [inscription on cross fragment from Cumbria]

Düwel, Klaus, 'Runeninschriften', *RGA* XXV, 525–37

'Runenschrift', *RGA* XXV, 571–85

'Runen und Runendenkmäler', *RGA* XXV, 499–512

Düwel, Klaus, ed., with Hannelore Neumann and Sean Nowak, *Runische Schriftkultur in kontinental–skandinavischer und -angelsächsischer Wechselbeziehung. Internationales Symposium in der Werner-Reimers-Stiftung vom 24.–27. Juni 1992 in Bad Homburg*, Ergänzungsbände zum *RGA* 10 (Berlin, 1994)

Düwel, Klaus, and R. I. Page, 'Inschriften', *RGA* XV, 445–50 ['England, Runic and Latin Inscriptions', sect. 3, by Page]

Gosling, Kevin, 'An Anglo-Saxon Runic Inscription from Leicestershire, England', *Nytt om runer* 3 (1989 for 1988), 14 [also for metalwork]

'Runic Finds from London', *Nytt om runer* 4 (1989), 12–13 [also for metalwork]

Gräslund, A.-S., and K. Düwel, 'Runensteine', *RGA* XXV, 585–96

Hart, Clive R., and Elisabeth Okasha, see sect. 9*b* [stone bowl]

Higgitt, John, 'Design and Meaning in Early Medieval Inscriptions in Britain and Ireland', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 327–38

Hines, John, 'A New Runic Inscription from South Humberside, England', *Nytt om runer* 4 (1989), 14 [also for metalwork]

'A New Runic Inscription from Norfolk', *Nytt om runer* 6 (1991), 6–7 [also for metalwork]

'An Inscribed Disc from the River Yare near Norwich', *Nytt om runer* 12 (1998 for 1997), 13–15

Isakson, Bo, 'The Problematic *ga:sric* on the Franks Casket', *North-Western European Lang. Evolution* 43, 65–70

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Kornexl, Lucia, and Ursula Lenker, ed., see sect. 3*a*

Kungl. vitterhets, historie och antikvitets akademien, ed., *Runor och runinskrifter. Föredrag vid Riksantikvarieämbetets och Vitterhetsakademiens symposium 8–11 September 1985*, Kungl. vitterhets, historie och antikvitets akademien, Konferenser 15 (Stockholm, 1987) [papers from Second International Symposium on Runes and Runic Inscriptions]

Looijenga, Tineke, *Texts and Contexts of the Oldest Runic Inscriptions*, Northern World 4 (Leiden) ['Early Runic Inscriptions in England', ch. 8; also esp. in sects. 1.6 and 2.9]

McKinnell, John, 'A Runic Fragment from Lincoln', *Nytt om runer* 10 (1996 for 1995), 10–11

MacLeod, Mindy, *Bind-Runes: an Investigation of Ligatures in Runic Epigraphy*, Runrön 15 (Uppsala, 2002) [esp. in sects. 2.3 and 4.7.1]

Nedoma, R., see sect. 2*a* [on *Runennamen*]

Newman, J., and D. M. Metcalf, see sect. 9*i* [fictive alphabetic characters on bracteate]

Odenstedt, Bengt, 'The Runic Inscription on the Undley Bracteate', *SN* 72 (2000), 113–20

Okasha, Elisabeth, 'Spaces between Words: Word Separation in Anglo-Saxon Inscriptions', *The Cross Goes North*, ed. Carver, pp. 339–49

'Anglo-Saxon Inscribed Rings', *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33, 29–45

Okasha, Elisabeth, and Susan Youngs, see sect. 9*i* [pendant]

Owen-Crocker, Gale R., see sect. 8 [names of women]

Page, R. I., 'New Runic Finds in England', *Runor och runinskrifter*, ed. Kungl. vitterhets, historie och antikvitets akademien, pp. 185–97

'A New Find from Cumbria, England', *Nytt om runer* 5 (1991 for 1990), 13 [also for metalwork]

'English Runes Imported into the Continent', *Runische Schriftkultur*, ed. Düwel, pp. 176–94

'Epigraphical Runes in Worcester', *Nytt om runer* 9 (1994), 17

'An Anglo-Saxon Runic Ring', *Nytt om runer* 12 (1998 for 1997), 11–12

'Runes at the Royal Opera House, London', *Nytt om runer* 12 (1998 for 1997), 12–13

'New Anglo-Saxon Rune Finds', *Nytt om runer* 15 (2001 for 2000), 10–11 [also for metalwork]

Page, R. I., and M. L. Nielsen, see sect. 7 [on *Runenmünzen*]

Parsons, David, 'New Runic Finds from Brandon, Suffolk', *Nytt om runer* 6 (1991), 8–11 [also for metalwork]

'German Runes in Kent?', *Nytt om runer* 7 (1992), 7–8 [also for metalwork]

see also in sect. 3*a* [on *runica manuscripta*] and also there with Bammesberger, A., *et al.* [on *Runenreihen*]

Quak, Arend, 'Die friesischen Inschriften im Spiegel kontinental–angelsächsischer Wechselbeziehung', *Runische Schriftkultur*, ed. Düwel, pp. 221–8

Schwab, Ute, 'Weitere angelsächsische Runen in Rom', *Nytt om runer* 17 (2002), 17–18

'More Anglo-Saxon Runic Grafitti in Roman Catacombs', *OEN* 37.1, 36–9

Schwab, Ute, and René Derolez, 'More Runes at Monte Sant'Angelo', *Nytt om runer* 9 (1994), 18–19 [discussion of Eng. names]

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Waxenberger, Gaby, 'The Intriguing Inscription of the Gandersheim Runic Casket Revisited', *Bookmarks from the Past*, ed. Kornexl and Lenker, pp. 143–76

see also sect. 8 [corpus of non-Latin personal names]

10. REVIEWS

Anderson, Earl R., *Folk-Taxonomies in Early English* (Madison, NJ): P. Augustyn, *Jnl of Indo-European Stud.* 31, 483–91

Baker, Peter S., *Introduction to Old English* (Oxford): R. D. Stevick, *Envoi* 10, 100–3

Baker, Peter S., ed., *MS F*, The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle: a Collaborative Edition 8 (Woodbridge, 2000): E. G. Stanley, *EHR* 117, 676–7

Barlow, Frank, *The Godwins: the Rise and Fall of a Noble Dynasty* (Harlow, 2002): L. Abrams, *TLS* 8 March 2002, 30

Barnhouse, Rebecca, and Benjamin C. Withers, ed., *The Old English Hexateuch: Aspects and Approaches* (Kalamazoo, MI, 2000): C. Hough, *MLR* 98, 436–8

Bassett, Steven, *Anglo-Saxon Coventry and its Churches* (Stratford-upon-Avon, 2001): M. J. Franklin, *JEH* 113, 532–3; K. Lilley, *Landscape Hist.* 24, 148–9; A. Reynolds, *History* 88, 115–16; B. Yorke, *Midland Hist.* 27, 183

Bedingfield, M. Bradford, *The Dramatic Liturgy of Anglo-Saxon England* (Woodbridge, 2002): R. Pfaff, *Med. Rev.* [online]; M. Swan, *MÆ* 72, 321–3

Bergmann, Rolf, Elvira Glaser and Claudine Moulin-Fankhänel, ed., *Mittelalterliche volkssprachige Glossen* (Heidelberg, 2001): J. C. Frakes, *JEGP* 102, 295–7; A. Poppenborg, *Niederdeutsches Jahrbuch* 126, 165–8

Binski, Paul, and William Noel, ed., *New Offerings, Ancient Treasures: Studies in Medieval Art for George Henderson* (Stroud, 2001): N. Saul, *JEH* 54, 114–15

Boenig, Robert, trans., *Anglo-Saxon Spirituality: Selected Writings* (New York, 2000): M. Frohlich, *Catholic Lib. World* 72, 167

Bredehoft, Thomas A., *Textual Histories: Readings in the 'Anglo-Saxon Chronicle'* (Toronto, 2001): R. E. Bjork, *Speculum* 78, 841–3

Brooke, Christopher, *The Saxon and Norman Kings*, 3rd ed. (Oxford, 2001): F. Barlow, *EHR* 117, 678–9

Brooks, Nicholas, *Anglo-Saxon Myths: State and Church 400–1066* (London, 2000): S. Foot, *History* 87, 117–18; D. P. Kirby, *JEH* 53, 130–2; J. Story, *EconHR* 55, 349

Communities and Warfare, 700–1400 (London, 2000): S. Foot, *History* 87, 117–18; D. P. Kirby, *JEH* 53, 130–2; J. Story, *EconHR* 55, 349; S. Walton, *Jnl of Military Hist.* 65, 781–2

Brown, Michelle P., and Carol A. Farr, ed., *Mercia: an Anglo-Saxon Kingdom in Europe* (London, 2001): J. Blair, *Landscape Hist.* 24, 147–8; A. Burghart, *EME* 11, 283–4

Browne, Gerald M., ed., *Collectio psalterii Bedae Venerabili adscripta* (Leipzig, 2001): D. Weber, *Zeitschrift für antikes Christentum* 6, 222

Caie, Graham D., *The Old English Poem 'Judgement Day II': a Critical Edition with Editions of 'De die iudicii' and the Hatton 113 Homily 'Be domes dæge'* (Cambridge, 2000): F. M. Biggs, *MLR* 98, 153–4

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Campbell, Alistair, ed., *Encomium Emmae Reginae*, with suppl. by Simon Keynes (Cambridge, 1998): H. Tanner, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Campbell, James, *The Anglo-Saxon State* (London, 2000): S. Foot, *JEH* 54, 123–4

Caputa, Giovanni, *Il sacerdozio dei fedeli secondo San Beda. Un itinerario di maturità cristiana* (Vatican City, 2002): A. Haquin, *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 98, 690–1

Cavill, Paul, *Maxims in Old English Poetry* (Cambridge, 1999): K. H. Scholz, *Anglia* 121, 648–50

Clemoes, Peter, ed., *Ælfric's Catholic Homilies: The First Series. Text* (Oxford, 1997): D. G. Scragg, see sect. 3*c*

Coatsworth, Elizabeth, and Michael Pinder, *The Art of the Anglo-Saxon Goldsmith: Fine Metalwork in Anglo-Saxon England, its Practice and Practitioners* (Woodbridge, 2002): M. Welch, *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 359–60

Conrad O'Briain, Helen, Anne Marie D'Arcy, and John Scattergood, ed., *Text and Gloss: Studies in Insular Learning and Literature* (Dublin, 1999): H. Gneuss, *Anglia* 121, 102–3

de Dreuille, Christophe, ed., *L'église et la mission au VI^e^ siècle. La mission d'Augustin de Cantorbéry et les églises de Gaule sous l'impulsion de Grégoire le Grand* (Paris, 2000): B. Merdrignac, *Revue historique* 303, 760–3

Dendle, Peter, *Satan Unbound: the Devil in Old English Literature* (Toronto, 2001): R. Dance, *MÆ* 72, 131; K. Powell, *Envoi* 10, 132–5; C. Rauer, *N&Q* 50, 87–8

DeVries, Kelly, *The Norwegian Invasion of England in 1066* (Woodbridge, 1999): S. Morillo, *Jnl of Military Hist.* 64, 820–1

Dockray-Miller, Mary, *Motherhood and Mothering in Anglo-Saxon England* (New York, 2000): J. A. Smith, *Parergon* ns 19.2, 184–6

Dodwell, C. R., *Anglo-Saxon Gestures and the Roman Stage* (Cambridge, 2000): J. C. Conde Silvestre, *SELIM: Jnl of the Spanish Soc. for Med. Eng. Lang. and Lit.* 10, 169–75

Donaldson, E. Talbot, trans., Nicholas Howe, ed., *Beowulf: a Prose Translation. Backgrounds and Contexts, Criticism*, 2nd ed. (London, 2002): A. Orchard, *N&Q* 50, 80–1

Düwel, Klaus, ed., *Runeninschriften als Quellen interdisziplinärer Forschung* (Berlin, 1998): H. Birkhan, *Anglia* 121, 633–9; H. Perridon, *IROS: International Rev. of Scandinavian Stud.* 1998–9, 125

Feulner, Anna Helene, *Die griechischen Lehnwörter im Altenglischen*, Texte und Untersuchungen zur englischen Philologie 21 (Frankfurt am Main, 2000): G. H. Brown, *Speculum* 78, 878–9; F. Schleburg, *Kratylos* 48, 227–9

Fischer, Olga, *et al.*, *The Syntax of Early English* (Cambridge, 2000): M. den Dikken, *Lingua* 112, 415–22; S. Pintzuk, *Eng. Lang. and Ling.* 7, 327–33

Fisiak, Jacek, and Peter Trudgill, ed., *East Anglian English* (Cambridge, 2001): F. Chevillet, *EA* 56, 336–7

Foley, W. Trent, and Arthur G. Holder, trans., *Bede: a Biblical Miscellany* (Liverpool, 1999): J. Auwers, *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 98, 124

Foot, Sarah, *Veiled Women*, 2 vols. (Aldershot, 2000): M. Frigge, *Amer. Benedictine Rev.* 54, 104–7; M. Giese, *DAEM* 59, 835; B. L. Venarde, *Speculum* 78, 171–3;

Fulk, R. D., and Christopher M. Cain, *A History of Old English Literature* (Oxford): E. Treharne, *RES* 54, 677–9

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Gameson, Richard, ed., *St Augustine and the Conversion of England* (Stroud, 1999): D. Walker, *Welsh Hist. Rev.* 20, 574–5

Gąsiorowski, Piotr, *The Phonology of Old English Stress and Metrical Structure* (Frankfurt am Main, 1997): J. Hitchcock, *Ling. and Lang. Behavior Abstracts: LLBA* 33, 121

Geake, Helen, *The Use of Grave-Goods in Conversion-Period England,* c. *600*–c. *850* (Oxford, 1997): E. O'Brien, *Peritia* 16, 507–10

Gneuss, Helmut, *Handlist of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts: a List of Manuscripts and Manuscript Fragments Written or Owned in England up to 1100* (Tempe, AZ, 2001): J. Hill, *N&Q* 50, 343–4

Ælfric von Eynsham und seine Zeit, Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil.–Hist. Klasse, Sitzungsberichte 1 (Munich, 2002): R. Schieffer, *DAEM* 59, 852

Godden, Malcolm, ed., *Ælfric's Catholic Homilies: Introduction, Commentary and Glossary*, EETS ss 18 (Oxford, 2000): J. Hill, *RES* 54, 399–400; A. P. Scheil, *Med. Rev.* [online]; D. G. Scragg, see sect. 3*c*

Graham, Timothy, ed., *The Recovery of Old English: Anglo-Saxon Studies in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries* (Kalamazoo, MI, 2000): T. N. Hall, *Anglia* 121, 124–6; C. Hough, *MLR* 98, 436–8; D. P. O'Donnell, *EME* 11, 93–5

Graham-Campbell, James, *et al.*, ed., *Vikings and the Danelaw: Select Papers from the Proceedings of the Thirteenth Viking Congress* (Oxford, 2001): B. Crawford, *ArchJ* 159, 333–4

Green, Eugene, *Anglo-Saxon Audiences* (New York, 2001): L. Carruthers, *Le Moyen Âge* 109, 615–16; G. Morgan, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Gretsch, Mechthild, *The Intellectual Foundations of the English Benedictine Reform* (Cambridge, 1999): J. Hill, *Anglia* 121, 118–20; P. Wormald, *JEH* 53, 142–3

Gryson, Roger, ed., *Bedae presbyteri Expositio Apocalypseos*, CCSL 121A (Turnhout, 2001): É. Rousseau, *Nouvelle revue théologique* 125, 339; A. Ward, *Ephemerides Liturgicae* 117, 249–50; B. Ward, *JTS* 54, 355–7

Hadley, Dawn M., *The Northern Danelaw: its Social Structure,* c. *800–1100* (London, 2000): D. M. Palliser, *Midland Hist.* 28, 144–6; D. Roffe, *History* 87, 117

Death in Medieval England: an Archaeology (Stroud, 2001): C. Dyer, *EHR* 117, 681–2; B. Sloane, *Antiquity* 76, 588–9

Hadley, Dawn M., and Julian Richards, ed., *Cultures in Contact: Scandinavian Settlement in England in the Ninth and Tenth Centuries* (Turnhout, 2000): M. Clunies Ross, *Parergon* ns 19.2, 200–2; J. Hines, *ArchJ* 159, 332–3; R. Poole, *JEGP* 102, 136–8; S. Yarrow, *EME* 12, 183–5

Hall, Thomas N., ed., *Via Crucis: Essays on Early Medieval Sources and Ideas in memory of J. E. Cross* (Morgantown, WV, 2002): M. Swan, *Anglia* 121, 645–7

Hamerow, Helena, *Early Medieval Settlements: the Archaeology of Rural Communities in Northwest Europe, 400–900* (Oxford, 2002): G. Halsall, *EHR* 118, 1305–6; J. Hines, *Med. Rev.* [online]; D. Hooke, *Landscape Hist.* 25, 97–8

Harbus, Antonina, *The Life of the Mind in Old English Poetry*, Costerus ns 143 (Amsterdam, 2002): R. Dunn, *Parergon* ns 20.2, 200–2

Hatz, Gert, *Der Münzfund vom Goting-Kliff/Föhr*, Numismatische Studien 14 (Hamburg, 2001): D. M. Metcalf, *NChron* 163, 420–1

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Heaney, Seamus, trans., *Beowulf* (London, 1999): S. A. J. Bradley, *Cambridge Quarterly* 30, 82–6; J. McGowan, see sect. 3*bi*; H. Sauer and I. B. Milfull, see sect. 3*bii*

Heaney, Seamus, trans., Daniel Donoghue, ed., *Beowulf: a Verse Translation. Authoritative Text, Contexts, Criticism* (New York, 2002): A. Orchard, *N&Q* 50, 80–1

Higgitt, John, Katherine Forsyth and David N. Parsons, ed., *Roman, Runes and Ogham: Medieval Inscriptions in the Insular World and on the Continent* (Donington, 2001): D. J. Waugh, *Nomina* 26, 131–3

Higham, N. J., and D. H. Hill, ed., *Edward the Elder, 899–924* (London, 2000): S. Foot, *History* 88, 114–15; E. James, *Speculum* 78, 1316–18

Hill, John M., *The Anglo-Saxon Warrior Ethic: Reconstructing Lordship in Early English Literature* (Gainesville, FL, 2000): B. Bachrach, *Med. Rev.* [online]; R. E. Bjork, *Speculum* 78, 1318–19; C. Rauer, *MLR* 98, 151

Horner, Shari, *The Discourse of Enclosure: Representing Women in Old English Literature* (Albany, NY, 2001): A. Savage, *Speculum* 78, 520–3

Hough, Carole, and Kathryn A. Lowe, ed., *'Lastworda betst': Essays in memory of Christine E. Fell with her Unpublished Writings* (Donington, 2002): R. Dance, *MÆ* 72, 126–7; G. Fellows-Jensen, *Nomina* 26, 134–7; R. Marsden, *Nottingham Med. Stud.* 47, 239–43; R. Poole, *N&Q* 50, 79; A. Woolf, *JEPNS* 35, 67–9

Houwen, L. A. J. R., and A. A. MacDonald, ed., *Beda Venerabilis*, Mediaevalia Groningana 19 (Groningen, 1996): D. Rollason, *Histos* (Durham) 1 [online]

Alcuin of York, Scholar at the Carolingian Court, Germania Latina 3 [= Mediaevalia Groningana 22] (Groningen, 1998): G. Silagi, *DAEM* 58, 683

Jones, Christopher A., ed., *Ælfric's Letter to the Monks of Eynsham* (Cambridge, 1998): Y. Hen, *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 79, 1421

Kabir, Ananya Jahanara, *Paradise, Death and Doomsday in Anglo-Saxon Literature*, CSASE 32 (Cambridge, 2001): H. Magennis, *N&Q* 50, 85–6; F. C. Robinson, *Albion* 35, 257–8; O. M. Traxel, *Anglia* 121, 305–8

Karkov, Catherine E., *Text and Picture in Anglo-Saxon England: Narrative Strategies in the Junius 11 Manuscript*, CSASE 31 (Cambridge, 2001): R. Gameson and F. Gameson, *N&Q* 50, 83–5; S. J. Harris, *Med. Rev.* [online]; G. Russom, *Speculum* 78, 541–2; M. F. Smith, *Albion* 35, 91–2; O. M. Traxel, *Anglia* 121, 305–8

Keats-Rohan, K. S. B., *Domesday People: a Prosopography of Persons Occurring in English Documents, 1066–1166, I. Domesday Book* (Woodbridge, 1999): M. Gervers, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Kelly, S. E., ed., *Charters of Selsey*, AS Charters 6 (Oxford, 1998): A. R. Rumble, *History* 88, 295

Charters of Abingdon Abbey, Part I, AS Charters 7 (Oxford, 2000): A. J. Kosto, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Charters of Abingdon Abbey, Parts I–II, AS Charters 7–8 (Oxford, 2000–1): R. Faith, *EHR* 117, 945–7; S. Foot, *JEH* 54, 115–17

Kieling, Michał, *Terrena non amare sed coelestia. Theologie der Welt in Alkuins 'Commentaria super Ecclesiasten'* (Frankfurt am Main, 2002): S. Vanderputten, *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 98, 692

Lambdin, Robert Thomas, and Laura Cooner Lambdin, ed., *A Companion to Old and*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Middle English Literature (Westport, CT, 2002): B. L. Eden, *Amer. Reference Books Ann.* 34, 491–2

Lang, James T., *et al.*, *Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture*, VI: *Northern Yorkshire* (Oxford, 2001): P. Everson, *AntJ* 83, 502–4; J. Graham-Campbell, *SBVS* 27, 104–5; C. E. Karkov, *Med. Archaeol.* 47, 358–9

Lapidge, Michael, *Anglo-Latin Literature, 600–899* (London, 1996): P. Orth, *Mittellateinisches Jahrbuch* 38, 297–8

Lapidge, Michael, Gian Carlo Garfagnini, and Claudio Leonardi, ed., *CALMA Compendium Auctorum Latinorum Medii Aevi (500–1500)*, I.1: *Abaelardus Petrus – Agobardus Lugdunensis archiep.* (Florence, 2000): M. Giovini, *Maia* 55, 196–7, J. M. Ziolkowski, *Speculum* 78, 553–5; I.2: *Agobardus Lugdunensis archiep. – Anastasius Bibliothecarius* (Florence, 2000): A. Bartòla, *Bulletin Du Cange/Archivum Latinitatis Medii Aevi* 59, 297–302; I.1–2 (Florence, 2000): V. Lukas, *DAEM* 58, 590–1; I.3: *Anastasius Montis Sancti Michaelis abb. – Antonius Galatheus* (Florence, 2001): A. Bartòla, *Bulletin Du Cange/Archivum Latinitatis Medii Aevi* 61, 313–17; and I.1–4 (Florence, 2000–1): J. Pycke, *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 98, 540–2

Lapidge, Michael, Simon Keynes and Malcolm Godden, ed., *Anglo-Saxon England* 30 (Cambridge, 2001): R. Dance, *MÆ* 72, 183–4; C. Larrington, *RES* 54, 679–80

Lapidge, Michael, *et al.*, ed., *The Blackwell Encyclopaedia of Anglo-Saxon England* (Oxford, 1999): J. Insley, *Anglia* 121, 639–43

Lavelle, Ryan, *Aethelred II: King of the English, 978–1016* (Stroud, 2002): N. Higham, *History* 88, 670–1

Lawson, M. K., *The Battle of Hastings 1066* (Stroud, 2002): S. Morillo, *Jnl of Military Hist.* 67, 548–9; H. Nicholson, *History* 88, 671–2

Lees, Clare A., and Gillian R. Overing, *Double Agents: Women and Clerical Culture in Anglo-Saxon England* (Philadelphia, 2001): C. S. Cox, *Choice* (Chicago) 39, 1960; V. L. Garver, *EME* 12, 194–5; R. Jayatilaka, *MÆ* 72, 132–3; C. Larrington, *RES* 54, 400–2; M. P. Richards, *Speculum* 78, 940–1; K. Walsh, *DAEM* 59, 366–7

Leimus, Ivar, and Arkadi Molvõgin, *Estonian Collections: Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and Later British Coins*, SCBI 51 (Oxford, 2001): H. Pagan, *BNJ* 72, 217

Liuzza, R. M., trans., *Beowulf* (Peterborough, ON, 2000): S. Valenzuela, *SELIM: Jnl of the Spanish Soc. for Med. Eng. Lang. and Lit.* 10, 193–200

Lowe, Chris, *Angels, Fools and Tyrants: Britons and Anglo-Saxons in Southern Scotland AD 450–750* (Edinburgh, 1999): D. Gregory, *Scottish Hist. Rev.* 81, 255–7

Loyn, H. R., *The English Church, 940–1154* (2000): H. Vollrath, *DAEM* 59, 410–11

Magennis, Hugh, ed., *The Old English Life of St Mary of Egypt: an Edition of the Old English Text with Modern English Parallel-Text Translation* (Exeter, 2002): F. De Vriendt, *AB* 121, 422–4; A. Harbus, *Parergon* ns 20.2, 210–12; J. Hill, *EME* 12, 191–2; R. Jayatilaka, *MÆ* 72, 323; R. Dance, *ES* 84, 392; P. Shaw, *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33, 205–7

Marocco Stuardi, Donatella, *Alcuino di York nella tradizione degli 'specula principis'* (Milan, 1999): M. T. Ferrer Mallol, *Anuario de estudios medievales* 33, 981

Miles, David, ed., with Rohini Jayatilaka and Malcolm Godden, *Fontes Anglo-Saxonici: a*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Register of Written Sources Used by Anglo-Saxon Authors. CD-ROM Version I.1 (Oxford, 2002): S. J. Harris, *N&Q* 50, 342–3

Miller, Sean, ed., *Charters of the New Minster, Winchester*, AS Charters 9 (Oxford, 2001): A. J. Kosto, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Minkova, Donka, *Alliteration and Sound Change in Early English* (Cambridge): R. D. Fulk, *Eng. Lang. and Ling.* 7, 347–51

Offer, Clifford, *In Search of 'Clofesho': the Case for Hitchin* (Norwich, 2002): B. Yorke, *History* 88, 670

Ohkado, Masayuki, *Old English Constructions with Multiple Predicates* (Tokyo, 2001): Y. Iyeiri, *Stud. in Med. Eng. Lang. and Lit.* (Tokyo) 18, 21–9; E. van Gelderen, *Jnl of Germanic Ling.* 15, 75–7

O'Keeffe, Katherine O'Brien, ed., *MS C*, The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle: a Collaborative Edition 5 (Cambridge, 2001): T. A. Bredehoft, *Speculum* 78, 579–81; E. G. Stanley, *EHR* 117, 676–7

O'Neill, Patrick P., ed., *King Alfred's Old English Prose Translation of the First Fifty Psalms* (Cambridge, MA, 2001): J. Bately, *MÆ* 72, 127–8; M. K. Ramsey, *South Atlantic Rev.* 68.3, 151–3; F. Schleburg, *Anglia* 121, 469–71; P. E. Szarmach, *Speculum* 78, 239–41

Orchard, Andy, *A Critical Companion to 'Beowulf'* (Cambridge): D. Anlezark, *MÆ* 72, 320–1; J. Bloomfield, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Orton, Peter, *The Transmission of Old English Poetry* (Turnhout, 2000): A. Harbus, *Parergon* ns 20.2, 221–2; R. M. Liuzza, *MLR* 98, 154–5; M. Swan, *Leeds Stud. in Eng.* ns 33, 207–9

Owen-Crocker, Gale R., *The Four Funerals in 'Beowulf' and the Structure of the Poem* (Manchester, 2000): T. A. Shippey, *JEGP* 102, 134–6

Page, R. I., *Runes and Runic Inscriptions* (Woodbridge, 1995): A. Finlay, *The Library* 6th ser. 21, 274–5

An Introduction to English Runes, 2nd ed. (Woodbridge, 1999): J. Hines, *JEGP* 102, 128–30; R. Simek, *Albion* 33, 429–30

Palmer, John, Matthew Palmer and George Slater, *Domesday Explorer: Great Domesday Book on CD-ROM. Version 1.0* (Chichester, 2000): S. Baxter, *EHR* 118, 130–2; D. R. Roffe, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Parry, David, *Englisc: Old English for Beginners* (Harleston): [Anon.], *MÆ* 72, 372

Parsons, David N., *Recasting the Runes: the Reform of the Anglo-Saxon Futhorc* (Uppsala, 1999): S. Fischer, *Fornvännen* 97, 302–4

Peddie, John, *Alfred, Warrior King* (Stroud, 1999): H. R. Loyn, *Welsh Hist. Rev.* 20, 575–6

Pelteret, David A. E., ed., *Anglo-Saxon History: Basic Readings* (New York, 2000): M. Swan, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Pestell, Tim, and Katharina Ulmschneider, ed., *Markets in Early Medieval Europe: Trading and 'Productive' Sites, 650–850* (Macclesfield): M. Redknap, *Landscape Hist.* 25, 99–100

Pirie, Elizabeth J. E., *Coins of Northumbria: an Illustrated Guide to Money from the Years 670 to 867* (Llanfyllin, 2002): C. Barclay, *BNJ* 72, 221

Porter, David W., ed., *Excerptiones de Prisciano: the Source for Ælfric's Latin–Old English*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Grammar, AST 4 (Cambridge, 2002): A. Crépin, *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des inscriptions et belle-lettres* 2002, 1101–3; M. R. Godden, *MÆ* 72, 128–30

Pulsiano, Phillip, ed., *Old English Glossed Psalters: Psalms 1–50* (Toronto, 2001): R. M. Liuzza, *Speculum* 78, 590–2; M. J. Toswell, *N&Q* 50, 86–7

Pulsiano, Phillip, and Elaine Treharne, ed., *A Companion to Anglo-Saxon Literature* (Oxford, 2001): [Anon.], *Historiographia Linguistica* 29, 476; C. P. Jamison, *Choice* (Chicago) 39, 1582

Rauer, Christine, *Beowulf and the Dragon: Parallels and Analogues* (Cambridge, 2000): N. Howe, *Speculum* 78, 592–4; R. P. Tripp, Jr, *MLR* 98, 151–3

Redknap, Mark, *et al.*, ed., *Pattern and Purpose in Insular Art: Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Insular Art* (Oxford, 2001): J. Hawkes, *ArchJ* 159, 330–2

Reynolds, Andrew, *Later Anglo-Saxon England: Life and Landscape* (Stroud, 1999): P. Patrick, *Archaeol. Rev. from Cambridge* 18, 183–4

Roberts, Brian K., and Stuart Wrathmell, *Region and Place: a Study of English Rural Settlement* (London, 2002): C. Dyer, *Landscape Hist.* 25, 103–4

Roberts, Jane, and Christian Kay, with Lynne Grundy, *A Thesaurus of Old English*, 2 vols. (1995; as reissued Amsterdam, 2000): H. Momma, *N&Q* 50, 79–80; E. van Gelderen, *Stud. in Lang.* 27, 200–3

Roberts, Jane, and Janet Nelson, ed., *Essays on Anglo-Saxon and Related Themes in memory of Lynne Grundy* (London, 2000): S. Foot, *JEH* 54, 336–7

Rodwell, Warwick, *Wells Cathedral: Excavations and Structural Studies, 1978–93*, 2 vols., English Heritage Archaeol. Report 21 (London, 2001): P. Rahtz, *CBA South West* 8, 29–33

Roffe, David, *Domesday: the Inquest and the Book* (Oxford, 2000): B. R. O'Brien, *Speculum* 78, 988–90; J. Taylor, *Northern Hist.* 36, 165–6; P. Wormald, *Albion* 33, 432–3

Room, Adrian, *The Penguin Dictionary of British Place Names* (London): K. Tucker, *Names* 51, 139–45

Rumble, Alexander R., *Property and Piety in Early Medieval Winchester: Documents Relating to the Topography of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman City and its Minsters*, Winchester Stud. 4.3 (Oxford, 2002): H. E. J. Cowdrey, *JTS* 54, 814–16; D. Misonne, *RB* 113, 462

Russo, Daniel G., *Town Origins and Development in Early England,* c. *400–950 AD* (Westport, CT, 1998): D. M. Palliser, *Northern Hist.* 36, 331–2

Russom, Geoffrey, *'Beowulf' and the Origins of Old Germanic Metre* (Cambridge, 1998): R. Mines, *Nordic Jnl of Ling.* 23, 97–102

Sawyer, P. H., *Anglo-Saxon Lincolnshire*, Hist. of Lincolnshire 3 (Lincoln, 1998): D. M. Palliser, *Northern Hist.* 36, 164–5

Scragg, Donald, and Carole Weinberg, ed., *Literary Appropriations of the Anglo-Saxons from the Thirteenth to the Twentieth Century* (Cambridge, 2000): D. P. O'Donnell, *EME* 11, 184–5; A. Smol, *Dalhousie Rev.* 82, 183–4

Smyth, Alfred P., trans., *The Medieval 'Life' of King Alfred the Great: a Translation and Commentary on the Text Attributed to Asser* (Basingstoke, 2002): S. J. Harris, *Med. Rev.* [online]; A. King, *MÆ* 72, 182

South, Ted Johnson, ed., *Historia de Sancto Cuthberto: a History of Saint Cuthbert and a*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Record of His Patrimony, AST 3 (Cambridge, 2002): B. Aird, *JEH* 113, 329–30; B. Gordon-Taylor, *MÆ* 72, 182–3; D. Rollason, *Albion* 35, 258–9; J. van der Straeten, *AB* 121, 191–2

Springsfeld, Kerstin, *Alkuins Einfluss auf die Komputistik zur Zeit Karls des Grossen* (Stuttgart, 2002): O. de Solan, *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes* 161, 694–701; G. Schmitz, *DAEM* 59, 718–19

Stanley, Eric Gerald, *Imagining the Anglo-Saxon Past: 'The Search for Anglo-Saxon Paganism' and 'Anglo-Saxon Trial by Jury'* (Cambridge, 2000): J. Campbell, *EHR* 117, 149; T. Honegger, *Anglia* 121, 643–4; C. Larrington, *Med. Rev.* [online]

Stanton, Robert, *The Culture of Translation in Anglo-Saxon England* (Cambridge, 2002): S. Downey, *N&Q* 50, 454–5; M. Drout, *Med. Rev.* [online]; A. Harbus, *Parergon* ns 20.2, 239–41; R. Jayatilaka, *MÆ* 72, 317–19

Suzuki, Seiichi, *The Quoit Brooch Style and Anglo-Saxon Settlement: a Casting and Recasting of Cultural Identity Symbols* (Woodbridge, 2000): J. Campbell, *EHR* 117, 149–50; N. Stoodley, *EME* 11, 185–6

Swan, Mary, and Elaine M. Treharne, ed., *Rewriting Old English in the Twelfth Century* (Cambridge, 2000): K. Davis, *Speculum* 78, 609–12; K. Dietz, *Anglia* 121, 120–3; A. Lawrence, *MLR* 98, 417–18; H. Wilson, *RES* 54, 238–9

Tolkien, J. R. R., *'Beowulf' and the Critics*, ed. Michael D. C. Drout (Tempe, AZ, 2002): D. Anlezark, *MÆ* 72, 319–20

Tugene, Georges, *L'idée de nation chez Bède le Vénérable* (Paris, 2001): S. Fanning, *Speculum* 78, 1007–9; K. Nass, *DAEM* 59, 666; B. Ward, *JTS* 54, 357–8

L'image de la nation anglaise dans l' 'Histoire ecclésiastique' de Bède le Vénérable (Strasbourg, 2001): K. Nass, *DAEM* 59, 262–3; F. P. Terlizzi, *SM* 44, 682–4

Voigts, Linda Ehrsam, and Patricia Deery Kurtz, *Scientific and Medical Writings in Old and Middle English: an Electronic Reference* (Ann Arbor, MI, 2001): M. H. Green, *Speculum* 78, 620–3

Waite, Gregory, *Old English Prose Translations of King Alfred's Reign*, Annotated Bibliographies of Old and Middle Eng. Lit. 6 (Cambridge, 2000): C. Schreiber, *Anglia* 121, 466–8

Walker, Ian W., *Mercia and the Making of England* (Stroud, 2000): A. Burghart, *EME* 11, 294; J. Insley, *DAEM* 59, 834–5

Wilcox, Jonathan, ed., *Humour in Anglo-Saxon Literature* (Cambridge, 2000): P. Dendle, *JEGP* 102, 133–4; A. P. Scheil, *MLR* 98, 946–7

Wilson, H. A., *The Calendar of St Willibrord from MS Paris. Lat. 10837: Facsimile with Transcription, Introduction and Notes*, HBS 15 (1918; as reissued Woodbridge, 1998): M. Klöckener, *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft* 45, 93–4

Wood, Michael, *In Search of England: Journeys into the English Past* (London, 1999): M. Hewitt, *Hist.: Reviews of New Books* 29, 116–17

Wormald, Patrick, *The Making of English Law, King Alfred to the Twelfth Century*, I: *Legislation and its Limits* (Oxford, 1999): A. Boureau, *Annales: histoire, sciences sociales* 57, 1650–1

Wright, C. J., ed., *Sir Robert Cotton as Collector* (London, 1997): R. Ovenden, *The Library* 6th ser. 21, 380–2

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

Wyly, Bryan Weston, *Figures of Authority in the Old English 'Exodus'* (Heidelberg, 1999): R. Bauer, *Anglia* 121, 114–18

Ziolkowski, Jan M., ed., *The Cambridge Songs (Carmina Cantabrigiensia)* (1994; as reissued Tempe, AZ, 1998): D. Di Rienzo, *Bollettino di studi latini* 29, 254–7

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0263675104000092 Published online by Cambridge University Press